# Final Fantasy: Crystal Chronicles FAQ/Walkthrough

by Shift

Updated to v0.83 on Aug 25, 2004

Final Fa	antasy: Crystal Chronicles	
Faq/Wall	kthrough	
By: Shif	ft	
Version	.83	
Last Upo	dated: August 25, 2004	
Recent (	Jpdates:	
Version	.83: 08/23/04-08/25/04 (2k)	
=	ed Format	
-Miscell	laneous Updates	
Version	.82: 08/08/04-08/22/04 (20k)	
-Complet	ted Stage Overview	
-Improve	ed Format	
=	d Walkthrough(Small)	
-Miscell	laneous Updates	
	TABLE OF CONTENTS	
======		==========
	roduction[INR	
	ics[BAS	
	kthrough[WLK	
	equests[SDQ	
5. Mini		
	igames[MNG	M5] *INCOMPLETE*
6. Stag	igames[MNG	M5] *INCOMPLETE* 06]
6. Stac 7. Regi	igames	M5] *INCOMPLETE* 06] V7]
6. Stag 7. Regi 8. Item	igames	M5] *INCOMPLETE* 06] V7] 08] *INCOMPLETE*
6. Stag 7. Regi 8. Item 9. Equi	igames       [MNG         ge Overview       [SGO         ion Overview       [RGO         ms       [ITM         ipment       [EQP	M5] *INCOMPLETE* 06] V7] 08] *INCOMPLETE* 09] *INCOMPLETE*
6. Stag 7. Regi 8. Iten 9. Equi 10. Arti	igames. [MNG ge Overview [SGO ion Overview [RGO ms [ITM ipment [EQP	M5] *INCOMPLETE* 06] V7] 08] *INCOMPLETE* 09] *INCOMPLETE*
6. Stag 7. Regi 8. Item 9. Equi 10. Arti 11. Enem	igames.       [MNG         ge Overview.       [SGO         ion Overview.       [RGO         ms.       [ITM         ipment.       [EQP         ifacts.       [ATF         my List.       [BSS	M5] *INCOMPLETE* 06] V7] 08] *INCOMPLETE* 09] *INCOMPLETE* T0] 01] *INCOMPLETE*
6. Stag 7. Regi 8. Item 9. Equi 10. Arti 11. Enem	igames         [MNG           ge Overview         [SGO           ion Overview         [RGO           ms         [ITM           ippment         [EQP           ifacts         [ATF           my List         [BSS           quently Asked Questions         [FAQ	M5] *INCOMPLETE* 06] V7] 08] *INCOMPLETE* 09] *INCOMPLETE* T0] 01] *INCOMPLETE*
6. Stag 7. Regi 8. Iten 9. Equi 10. Arti 11. Enen 12. Fred 13. Vers	igames.       [MNG         ge Overview.       [SGO         ion Overview.       [RGO         ms.       [ITM         ipment.       [EQP         ifacts.       [ATF         my List.       [BSS	M5] *INCOMPLETE* 06] V7] 08] *INCOMPLETE* 09] *INCOMPLETE* 10] 01] *INCOMPLETE* 82]
6. Stag 7. Regi 8. Item 9. Equi 10. Arti 11. Enem 12. Fred 13. Vers 14. Cont	igames. [MNG ge Overview. [SGO ion Overview. [RGO ms. [ITM ipment. [EQP ifacts. [ATF my List. [BSS quently Asked Questions [FAQ sion History. [VER tacts/Credits/Copyright [CCC	M5] *INCOMPLETE* 06] V7] 08] *INCOMPLETE* 09] *INCOMPLETE* 10] 01] *INCOMPLETE* 82]
6. Stag 7. Regi 8. Item 9. Equi 10. Arti 11. Enem 12. Fred 13. Vers 14. Cont	igames. [MNG ge Overview. [SGO ion Overview. [RGO ms. [ITM ipment. [EQP ifacts. [ATF my List. [BSS quently Asked Questions [FAQ sion History. [VER tacts/Credits/Copyright [CCC	M5] *INCOMPLETE* 06] V7] 08] *INCOMPLETE* 09] *INCOMPLETE* 10] 01] *INCOMPLETE* 82]
6. Stace 7. Register 8. Item 9. Equisis 10. Artis 11. Enem 12. Free 13. Vers 14. Cont	igames. [MNG ge Overview. [SGO ion Overview. [RGO ms. [ITM ipment. [EQP ifacts. [ATF my List. [BSS quently Asked Questions [FAQ sion History. [VER tacts/Credits/Copyright [CCC	M5] *INCOMPLETE* 06] V7] 08] *INCOMPLETE* 09] *INCOMPLETE* T0] 01] *INCOMPLETE* S2] H3] 34]
6. Stag 7. Regi 8. Iten 9. Equi 10. Arti 11. Enen 12. Fred 13. Vers 14. Cont Extended	igames. [MNG ge Overview. [SGO ion Overview. [RGO ms. [ITM ipment. [EQP ifacts. [ATF my List. [BSS quently Asked Questions [FAQ sion History. [VER tacts/Credits/Copyright [CCC	M5] *INCOMPLETE* 06] V7] 08] *INCOMPLETE* 09] *INCOMPLETE* T0] 01] *INCOMPLETE* S2] H3] 34]
6. Stace 7. Regineration 8. Item 9. Equineration 10. Article 11. Enem 12. Free 13. Vers 14. Context Extended 15. Intir 16. Basi	igames. [MNG ge Overview. [SGO ion Overview. [RGO ms. [ITM ipment. [EQP ifacts. [ATF my List. [BSS quently Asked Questions [FAQ sion History. [VER tacts/Credits/Copyright [CCC d roduction. [INR	M5] *INCOMPLETE* 06] V7] 08] *INCOMPLETE* 10] 01] *INCOMPLETE* 52] H3] 34]
6. Stace 7. Regis 8. Item 9. Equis 10. Artis 11. Enem 12. Frece 13. Vers 14. Contes Extended 1. Intro 2. Basis a)	igames. [MNG ge Overview. [SGO ion Overview. [RGO ms. [ITM ipment. [EQP ifacts. [ATF my List. [BSS quently Asked Questions [FAQ sion History. [VER tacts/Credits/Copyright [CCC d - roduction. [INR	M5] *INCOMPLETE* 06] V7] 08] *INCOMPLETE* 09] *INCOMPLETE* T0] 01] *INCOMPLETE* S2] H3] 34]
6. Stag 7. Regi 8. Iten 9. Equi 10. Arti 11. Enen 12. Frec 13. Vers 14. Cont Extended 1. Intr 2. Basi a) b) c)	igames         [MNG           ge Overview         [SGO           ion Overview         [RGO           ms         [ITM           ipment         [EQP           ifacts         [ATF           my List         [BSS           quently Asked Questions         [FAQ           sion History         [VER           tacts/Credits/Copyright         [CCC           d         -           roduction         [INR           ics         [BAS           General Info         [BAS           Character Creation         [BAS           Magic         [BAS	M5] *INCOMPLETE* 06] V7] 08] *INCOMPLETE* 09] *INCOMPLETE* T0] 01] *INCOMPLETE* 34] 0] 0] 0] A] B] C] *INCOMPLETE*
6. Stag 7. Regi 8. Iten 9. Equi 10. Arti 11. Enen 12. Frec 13. Vers 14. Cont Extended 1. Intr 2. Basi a) b) c)	igames.         [MNG           ge Overview.         [SGO           ion Overview.         [RGO           ms.         [ITM           ipment.         [EQP           ifacts.         [ATF           my List.         [BSS           quently Asked Questions         [FAQ           sion History.         [VER           tacts/Credits/Copyright         [CCC           d         [CCC           d         [INR           ics.         [BAS           General Info.         [BAS           Character Creation         [BAS	M5] *INCOMPLETE* 06] V7] 08] *INCOMPLETE* 09] *INCOMPLETE* T0] 01] *INCOMPLETE* 34] 0] 0] 0] A] B] C] *INCOMPLETE*

	<ul><li>a) River Belle Path</li><li>b) The Mushroom Forest</li></ul>		
	<ul><li>d) Goblin Wall</li><li>e) Tida Village</li></ul>		
	<ul><li>g) Veo Lu Sluice</li><li>h) Selepation Cave</li></ul>		
	j) Kilandak) Conall Curach		*INCOMPLETE*  *INCOMPLETE*
4.	<ul> <li>a) The Unknown Element</li> <li>b) Refilling the Jegon River.</li> <li>c) The Princess of Alfitaria.</li> <li>d) Cecil the Womanizer</li> <li>e) De Nam the Researcher</li> <li>f) Tristan the Ferryman</li> </ul>	[SDQS] [SDQA] [SDQB] [SDQC] [SDQC] [SDQD] [SDQE] [SDQF]	*INCOMPLETE*
5.	Minigames	[MNGM]	*INCOMPLETE*
6.	a) Conall Curach. b) Daemon's Court. c) Goblin Wall. d) Kilanda. e) Lynari Desert. f) The Mine of Cathuriges. g) Mount Vellenge. h) Moschet Manor. i) The Mushroom Forest. j) Rebena Te Ra. k) River Belle Path. l) Selepation Cave. m) Tida Village.	[SG00] [SG0A] [SG0B] [SG0C] [SG0C] [SG0D] [SG0E] [SG0E] [SG0F] [SG0G] [SG0H] [SG0J] [SG0J] [SG0J] [SG0K] [SG0L] [SG0M]	
7.	a) The Abyss	[RGOV] [RGOA] [RGOB] [RGOC] [RGOC] [RGOD] [RGOE] [RGOF] [RGOF] [RGOG] [RGOH]	
8.	Items	[ITM0]	*INCOMPLETE*

9. Equipment[EQP0]	*INCOMPLETE*
a) Weapons[EQPA]	*INCOMPLETE*
b) Armour[EQPB]	*INCOMPLETE*
c) Accessories[EQPC]	*INCOMPLETE*
10. Artifacts[ATFT]	
11. Enemy List[BSS0]	*INCOMPLETE*
a) Bosses[BSSA]	*INCOMPLETE*
12. Frequently Asked Questions[FAQS]	
13. Version History	
14. Contacts/Credits/Copyright[CCC3]	

#### Section Search

-----

To go to any of these sections, simply highlight or double click the four or five letter search code inside the brackets. For example, if you wanted to go the Walkthrough section you would highlight: WL\*KT (with out the \*). Once highlighted press ctrl+c (to copy), then ctrl+f(to find), then ctrl+v(to paste) and then finally hit enter to go to the desired section.

-----

1. INTRODUCTION [INRO1]

\_\_\_\_\_\_

"Seek the water of life.

Long ago, miasma swallowed the world. It's very touch was fatal, and it claimed many lives. But we have since found a way to hold it at bay.

Crystals protect us from the miasma. Smaller crystals now guard the villages of the world, while greater ones guard the cities. We all live out lives within the embrace of the crystals' blessing.

The power of the crystals is not limitless, however; it gradually diminishes over time. We must rekindle the crystals' radiance each year by purifying them with myrrh. In turn, they protect us from the miasma for another year.

But myrrh cannot be found just anywhere. We must seek it in the dank depths of dungeons, across forbidding mountains, even beyond the sea.

This task falls to groups of young men and women sent off each year by every town the world over. It is their duty to collect myrrh and bring it home. They are known as the crystal caravans.

This is the tale of one such caravan and its adventures."-[Manual Excerpt]

Thus, Final Fantasy: Crystal Chronicles was born. Crystal Chronicles is Square-

Enix's latest addition to the Final Fantasy franchise, although it doesn't play like one. The widely anticipated "return to Nintendo" title is an Action-Adventure game and not an RPG. In fact it has more in common with Square-Enix's other franchise, The Secret of Mana(which has ties to the Gameboy title Final Fantasy Adventure; but let's not get into that). The game supports GBA connectivity, which means whenever you play multi-player, EACH player needs his/her own Gameboy Advanced(or SP) and a GameCube GameBoy Advance Cable(TM). The game has no online support. With connectivity forced, and Crystal Chronicles having little similarities with other games in the series besides the name, have led some to wonder whether or not this title is just a cheap grab for cash. That said, this is a great game.

Although lacking an indepth, multi-layered storyline found elsewhere in the series. Crystal Chronicles' plot is superior to the average Action-Adventure. The graphics, gameplay and sound are all fantastic. The characters(although in my opinion, suffer from bad design) and animations look great. The spell effects, though not as flashy as some games, are up to Squarenix's standards. The gameplay is good but the controls are a little lacking, at least for single player. I should be able to use all my GC remote's buttons(say, bind an ability to the C-stick?) and not be restricted to the same six the GBA has. Overall Final Fantasy: Crystal Chronicles is a great title and is worth picking up.

This is my third full length FAQ/Walkthrough. The goal of this guide is to provide comprehensive coverage of the game, Final Fantasy: Crystal Chronicles, while giving away as little as the story as possible, but by no means is this guide spoiler free.

-Shift

Note: This guide is largely incomplete, and is being writen as I progress through the game.

\*Warning\* This guide does contain spoilers.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

2. BASICS [BAS02]

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Some of the information in this section was taken from the instruction manual, but contains a lot more on how the gameplay works. If you just picked up a copy or are unfamiliar with terms like 'cycle' and 'set' you would do well to read it. Information on character creation, magic, and some general tips can also be found here.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

2a. GENERAL INFO [BASA]

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Topics Covered: Game Profile, Controls, Main Menu, World Map Menu, Cycles, Leveling, Bonus Points, Mog, Common Items, Status Ailments.

-----

- GAME PROFILE

\_\_\_\_\_

Title: Final Fantasy: Crystal Chronicles

Platform: Nintendo Gamecube

Developer: Square Enix Publisher: Nintendo

Genre: Action-Adventure Release Dates: JP: 08/08/03

NA: 02/09/04 EU: 03/12/04

-----

- CONTROLS

-----

The Gamecube remote can only be used in single player. A Gameboy Advanced (or SP) is required for multi-player.

#### Gamecube Remote:

-----

Control Stick: Battle: Move character/Move targeting ring

& D-pad World Map: Move the caravan

Menu: Move the cursor

A Button: Battle: Actions

World Map: Confirm
Menu: Confirm

B Button: Battle: Carry/Drop/Pick up/Throw/Open/Talk/Examine

World Map: Menu Menu: Cancel

Y Button: Battle: Menu

World Map: Menu

Menu: Leave Menu

X Button: Battle: Tap to have Mog carry/drop chalice.

Hold to have him come to you.

World Map: None Menu: None

Z Button: Not used

C Stick: Not used

L/R: Battle: Cycle through abilities

World Map: None

Menu: Cycle through menus

Start: Battle: Pause/Resume

World Map: Pause/Resume
Menu: Pause/Resume
Other: Skip cut scenes

Gameboy Advance:

-----

D-pad: Battle: Move characters/Move targeting ring

World Map: Move the caravan Menu: Move the cursor

A Button: Battle: Actions

World Map: Confirm Menu: Confirm

B Button: Battle: Carry/Drop/Pick up/Throw/Open/Talk/Examine

World Map: Menu Menu: Cancel

L/R: Battle: Cycle through abilities

World Map: None

Menu: Cycle through menus

Start: Battle: Pause/Resume

World Map: Pause/Resume
Menu: Pause/Resume
Other: Skip cut scenes

Select: Toggle between systems to navigate menus

\_\_\_\_\_

- MAIN MENU

\_\_\_\_\_

By pressing start on the GBA/SP or Y on the Gamecube remote while in a town or a stage you will bring up the main menu. The main menu houses several submenus, which have different options:

- \* COMMAND LIST: You can use this menu to assign abilities and items. You only have a limited number of command slots available and the top two will always be Attack and Defend. If at any time you have an empty slot and you pick up either Magicite (Magic) or a Phoenix Down it will automatically fill a slot.
- \* ITEMS: This menu allows you to use, drop, or destroy items. You cannot select items that fill a command slot. Note that you cannot drop items while carrying the chalice.
- \* EQUIP: You can equip weapons and armour here. There are four slots; one for your weapon, one for body armour, one for tribe-specific armour, and one for an accessory. Note that you cannot equip items while carrying the chalice.
- \* ARTIFACTS: Here you can view all the artifacts you own. An artifact will only appear here after you select it at the end of a stage. All artifacts here give a permanent bonus.
- \* TREASURES: Here you can view the artifacts you have picked up in the current stage. Artifacts listed here will give you their bonus until you exit the stage.
- \* MONEY: Here you can check how much money(Gil) your holding. Money can also be dropped here.
- \* FAVORITES: From this menu you can view your characters likes and dislikes of the eight different kinds of food. The longer the meter, the more you like, the more HP the food heals. Tastes can change over time.
- \* FAMILY: Shows your family and how they feel about you. Replying favorably to letters makes your family happy.
- \* LETTERS: Here you can read the letters you recieve or pick up. If an item was attached to a letter and you didn't take it out when you first recieved it, you can take it out here.

\_\_\_\_\_

- WORLD MAP MENU

\_\_\_\_\_

By pressing start on the GBA/SP or B on the Gamecube remote while on the world map you will bring up the world map menu. The world map menu houses several submenus, which have different options:

- \* SET OUT: Here you can select your character or creat a new one.
- \* DIARY: Here you can view your diary entries. You will get a diary entry every time you complete a stage, finish a year or witness a random event.
- \* BRING A FRIEND: Import a character from another Memory Card. When transferred back to their old Memory Card they will only retain artifacts gained, anything else will be lost.
- \* OPTIONS: You can configure your game settings here:
  - -Position Markers: Show or hide position markers.
  - -Sound Mode: Select stereo or monaural sound.
  - -Music: Adjust the volume of background music. -Sound Effects: Adjust the volume of sound effects.
  - -GBA Color Balance: Adjust color balance of Game Boy Adbance.
- \* SAVE GAMES: Saves your current game data to a Memory Card.

-----

- CYCLES

-----

A cycle is how long it takes a Myrrh Tree to produce another drop, which occurs every time you collect four drops of Myrrh. The first time you are able to visit a stage it is considered to be in it's first cycle, cycle one. If you visit again after you have collected another four drops, another drop of Myrrh is available. The monsters will be stronger and more of the stage will open up for exploration. This is referred to as cycle two. The third cycle will be available after obtaining four more drops of Myrrh, after completing cycle two. Again there will be stronger monsters and more areas. Each cycle after cycle three will have the same monsters and areas as the third, so once you enter the third cycle, you have complete access to that stage.

Advancing a stage into a higher cycle will cause several different things to happen. In addition to the aforementioned points of new areas and increase monster strength; new types enemies may appear, new treasure chests may appear, and the bosses will become stronger and may even learn new attacks. Know that not every stage will gain new areas, chests or enemies, but most do.

-----

- LEVELING

\_\_\_\_\_

Not surprising, leveling is different as well. You don't become stronger by killing enemies and gaining experience. Instead, after killing some enemies or opening some chest, you can aquire Artifacts. These Artifacts will grant you higher stats or a different ability. You can carry up to four per stage, which grant their effect immediately. Once you complete a stage, you will have to choose one from a selection of up to 8 Artifacts(four will be determined by how many bonus points you accumulated, explained in detail below), which will be permanent. However you can only hold one of each Artifact, for example if you

already have "Mage Masher Magic +1" it will be grayed out at the selection screen, and you'll have to select an Artifact you don't already have. The Artifacts or items that you did not select will be lost.

Note: When playing multi-player, the player who scored the highest in bonus points gets to choose first.

So in order to get stronger you must replay stages over and over again. Fortunately, not every stage can be fully explored until later parts of the game giving you a reason to replay. This game doesn't require that much leveling but is still an important aspect. After you beat a level it is wise to replay it at least a couple of times, as certain Artifacts grant an extra abilities slot or an extra heart and should not be passed up.

-----

#### - BONUS POINTS

\_\_\_\_\_

Each time you complete a stage you will be given a selection of up to eight artifacts or items. Up to four of these artifacts are obtained by finding them in that stage. The other four are based on how many bonus points you accumulated while playing in that stage, this is call a 'set'. Bonus points are accumulated a few of different ways; by defeating enemies, picking up items and by fulfilling your given bonus condition. To check your current bonus condition, look at your GBA screen. If you don't have a GBA, you're out of luck. There are 15 different bonus conditions, 9 of them 'positive' 6 of them 'negative'. Note that you cannot get more then 100 points for any bonus condition.

#### Sets:

----

A set is the four items/artifacts the stage's boss drops. There are eight possible sets throughout the three cycles for each stage. The set you get is dependent on four things; the current cycle, the current number of players, how many bonus points you accumulated, and luck. Luck come in because even though you may have enough bonus points for your current cycle and number of players, there is still a chance that you will get a lesser set. For example, you get the required points for set 1 but not enought for set 2, so you have 100% chance to get set 1. If you get enough points for set 2, you have a 50% chance to get set 2, as well as a 50% chance for set 1. If you get enough points for set 3, then its 33% each. Finally, if you get enough for set 4, it's 25% chance for each set.

Remember that you can only get sets 1-4 in cycle 1, sets 3-6 in cycle 2, and sets 5-8 in cycle 3. To check the set requirements for a given stage, check the stage's subsection in the Stage Overview section below.

#### Positive:

-----

Positive bonus conditions are those that start you with zero points. They increase (up to 100) by varying amounts (depends on stage and bonus) every time you satisfy that condition. To check how much each bonus affects your points for a given stage, check the stage's subsection in the Stage Overview section below. Hope for one of these conditions when trying to score a high number of bonus points for a stage. Following is a list of all the positive bonus conditions as well as my comments on them, although it's possible to get to 100 points with all of them, some are better then others.

\* DEFEAT ENEMIES WITH FOCUS ATTACKS: Land the killing blow with a focus attack to earn bonus points. This condition is fairly good when using Selkies but

average when using the other tribes.

- \* DEFEAT ENEMIES WITH SPELLS: Land the killing blow with any spell to earn bonus points. Great for Yukes, decent for everyone else.
- \* DEFEAT ENEMIES WITH SPELL FUSION: Land the killing blow with a fused spell (Fira, Thundaga, Holy ect.) on an enemy to earn bonus points. This condition is great for Yukes in later stages, but thats about it.
- \* INFLICT DAMAGE: Every time you hurt an enemy you will recieve bonus points. The amount of damage you inflict doesn't matter. This is the best overall bonus, you should have no problem getting all 100 points with this one.
- \* OPEN TREASURE CHESTS: Everytime you bash open a chest you'll get points. You will even get points for mimics. Good on stages with lots of chests, bad on stages with very few chests.
- \* PICK UP MONEY: Picking up gil will increase your bonus points. Note that the amount of gil doesnt matter. Any gil dropped by you or your party will not count. This condition is good on a few stages and not so good on others.
- \* PICK UP ITEMS: Picking up any type of item, except gil, will net you some bonus points. Very nice on the larger stages, equally suck on the smaller stages.
- \* TAKE PHYSICAL DAMAGE: Every time you're hit with a physical attack you will earn points. The amount of damage you take doesn't matter. This condition is very easy to fulfill, just stand by an enemy and let it whack you while you heal.
- \* TAKE MAGIC DAMAGE: Every time you're hit with a magical attack you will earn points. The amount of damage you take doesn't matter. This condition is very easy to fulfill, just stand by an enemy and let it use it's spell of choice while you heal.

#### Negative:

\_\_\_\_\_

Negative bonus conditions are those that start you with 100 points. They decrease (down to 0) by varying amounts (depends on stage and bonus) every time you satisfy that condition. To check how much each bonus affects your points for a given stage, check the stage's subsection in the Stage Overview section below. Hope for one of these conditions when trying to score a low number of bonus points for a stage, which is useful for getting low numbered sets in high cycles. Following is a list of all the negative bonus conditions as well as my comments on them, although it's possible to keep the 100 points with all of them, it's a pain in the ass to do so. Some of these are good in the right situations but if you get one of these 'bonuses' it's probably best to exit then re-enter the stage.

- \* AVOID DAMAGE: Whenever you take ANY type of damage you will lose points. This is one of the worst condition in the game.
- \* DON'T CAST SPELLS: Anytime you cast a spell you will lose some points. This isn't that bad for the Lilties or any other physical characters, as you can heal yourself with food.
- \* DON'T HEAL YOURSELF: Anytime you heal yourself with cure OR food, you will lose points. This is one of the worst condition in the game.
- \* DON'T PICK ANYTHING UP: Whenever you pick up an item or gil you will lose

some points. The only exception to this is gil your party members drop.

- \* DON'T USE FOCUS ATTACKS: Anytime you use a focus attack you will lose some points. It's an easy 100 points if you can go without using your focus. Probably the best of the negative conditions.
- \* DON'T USE PHYSICAL ATTACKS: Every time you hit an enemy with a physical attack you will lose some points. Not to bad when using Yukes on later stages, but thats about it.

Mog is your trusted single player sidekick. Using the X button you can command Mog to pick up or drop the Chalice. When he is not carrying the Chalice, he will aid you with magic. Mog(and other moogles) are unharmed by enemy attacks as well as the Miasma. What colour you paint him reflects what type of radar is displayed on the GBA(if you are using one) and what type of magic he uses:

Colour |Radar |Magic

None | Terrain | 33% chance to cast Fire/Thunder/Blizzard | Red | Monster | 50% chance to cast Fire, 25% chance for Thunder/Blizzard | Green | Scouter | 50% chance to cast Thunder, 25% chance for Fire/Blizzard | Blue | Treasure | 50% chance to cast Blizzard, 25% chance for Thunder/Fire |

Whenever you have Mog carry the Chalice for a long amount of time, he will grow tired. Whenever he says "I'm tired, it's your turn Kupo." he will slow down. Carry the chalice until he says "Let me carry the chalice, Kupo." This will happens after you have been running around for awhile without stopping. You can delay this by properly grooming Mog. For hot stages you will want to keep his hair trimmed up. For cold stages you will want to keep it long. Some stages it will make no difference.

#### Hot Stages:

- -Kilanda
- -Lynari Desert

#### Cold Stages:

- -Connall Curach
- -Mount Vellenge
- -Rebena Te Ra
- -Selepation Cave
- -Tida Village
- -Veo Lu Sluice

\_\_\_\_\_\_

- COMMON ITEMS

\_\_\_\_\_

These items are commonly found through most stages:

- \* KEYS: Large circular stones used as keys in pedestals. They are often dropped by enemies guarding a pedestal, but there are other ways to find them.
- \* PEDESTALS: Small stone pedestals with a relief mimicking the shape of a key. Placing a key on a pedestal will unlock a door or cause something else to

happen.

- \* TREASURE CHESTS: Large chests that contain treasure. Bash these open and grab whats inside.
- \* SWITCHES: Activate these by stepping on them. Some switches require a heavy object, such as a person or the chalice, to be placed upon them for them to active. Sometimes there will be more then one switch and both must be pressed at the same time before anything happens.
- \* OIL URNS: Throw oil urns to break them open and spread oil all over an area. Then cast fire to set it aflame. Any enemy caught in this area will take additional damage.
- \* WATER URNS: Throw water urns to break them open and spread water over the ground. Casting blizzard will freeze it, and casting Thunder will electrify it. Any enemy caught in this area will take additional damage.
- \* HOT SPOTS: Teleport out of a stage here. You can also change your crystal's element here, which has varying effects:

-Fire: Grants resistance to fire spells and attacks.

-Water: Grants resistance to blizzard spells and attacks.

-Wind: Grants resistance to thunder spells and attacks.

-Earth: Grants resistance to poison and petrification attacks.

-Unknown: Grants no resistance.

-----

#### - STATUS AILMENTS

-----

Note: Most status ailments can be cured with the spell 'Clear'. You can prevent the majority of these outright by equipping armour and/or accessories that have resistance to that particular ailment.

- \* BURNING: Fire engulfs you, inflicting damage and lowering your defense, this will also increase your movement speed by about 50%. If you HAVE to have any debuff, this would be it.
- \* FROZEN: You become frozen in ice by blizzard attacks. You cannot move and your defense will drop by 50%. If you don't have clear, move the control stick around to break free.
- \* PARALYSIS(Shock): Electric shock caused by thunder attacks, immobilizes you. If you don't have clear, move the control stick around to break free faster.
- \* STASIS: Time stops, a gold halo will appear around your head and you will be immobilized. Moving the control stick will not work for this one.
- \* SLOWNESS: A blue halo will appear around your head and your movement and casting speed decrease by about 50%. This can be deadly in boss fights, but it doesn't last too long.
- \* HASTE: Not really an ailment, as it hastens your movement and casting speed around 50%. Even though it's a buff, it still counts as a ailment. This buff is indicated by a purple halo.
- \* CURSE: Your attributes are temporally cut in half. Is 'ungood' a word?
- \* POISON: Your HP dwindles away while the HP display remains purple. The rate

you lose health is fairly slow so don't worry to much about this ailment.

- \* PETRIFICATION: You turn to stone and cannot move, you can however still cast clear.
- \* STUN: You get hit hard and pause for a second to shake it off. Some enemies are capable of stunning you, most notably those armed with maces. With some focus attacks you are capable of stunning as well.
- \* KNOCKBACK: You flinch and step back, stopping any charged move. Some enemies are capable of knockback, most notably those armed with spears. The third hit in the three hit combo can knock some enemies back.
- \* MIASMA EXPOSER: Your HP will slowly decrease if you leave the chalice's protection. A couple of different pieces of equipment will let you live longer but only by returning back into the chalice's protective ring can you get it to stop.
- \* DEATH: You die :/. This occurs when you lose all HP. Can be cured with the spell 'Life' or with the item 'Phoenix Down'. Note that if you equip a Phoenix Down in a command slot it is automatically used upon death.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

#### 2b. CHARACTER CREATION

[BASB]

-----

Topics Covered: Your Town, The Tribes, Your Family.

\_\_\_\_\_

- YOUR TOWN

-----

Your town (which default name is Tipa Village, and is referred to as such through out the guide) sets on a small peninsula. It is a small village, providing a place to live for only nine different families, each who practice in a different trade. You start your adventure here and will be making frequent trips back as you progress through the game. The 'ninth' trade/family I am referring to are the village elders, stop asking!

-----

- THE TRIBES

-----

You can have up eight different characters in your caravan. You can choose from four trides with a total of 32 different appearances. Each tribe has it's own combat specialties and exclusive equipment. Note that there is no difference between males and females beside appearance.

The Clavats

\_\_\_\_\_

A gentle people that value harmony above all.

Description: Many of Tipa's residents belong to this tribe of unity and friendship. They are gentle by nature and dislike conflict. When disputes arise, they do whatever they can to resolve them. It is said that an air of tranquility follow them wherever they go.

Specialty: Defense

Traits: High defense and skill in magic

Weapon: Sword
Armour: Shield

Starting Stats: Strength: 21

Defense: 24 Magic: 13

Starting Equipment: Copper Sword

Travel Clothes Makeshift Shd.

The Lilties

A proud warrior tribe with infamously short tempers.

Description: These little warriors have lived all over the world since ancient times. Long ago, they ruled the world, and many still believe themselves superior to others. Though they can be hotheaded, they are also confident and down-to-earth. Liltian merchants are some of the best around.

Specialty: Offense

Traits: High strength and proficiency with many types of spears.

Weapon: Spears
Armour: Gloves

Starting Stats: Strength: 23

Defense: 23 Magic: 10

Starting Equipment: Iron Lance

Travel Clothes
Gauntlets

The Yukes

-----

A mysterious tribe of great lore and wisdom.

Description: Many of these sages live quietly in Shella. In the ancient wars, they were able to resist the invading Liltian armies thanks to their magical prowess. Now they spend their days teaching magic to others. Some say that Yukes assumed their current form to augment their magical talents. They are a mysterious people indeed.

Specialty: Magic

Traits: Quicker spellcasting

Weapon: Hammers
Armour: Helmets

Starting Stats: Strength: 20

Defense: 20 Magic: 15

Starting Equipment: Orc Hammer

Travel Clothes

Helm

The Selkies

-----

Independent people who put themselves first.

Description: These rugged individualists clothe themselves in fur decorated with stolen goods. unlike other tribes, they believe in putting themselves first. Many Selkies are agile and athletic, traits they put to good use as thieves. Though the other tribes tend to scorn them, some selkies now reside in Clavatian villages.

Specialty: Agility

Traits: Quicker focus attacks and longer range

Weapon: Racket
Armour: Belts

Starting Stats: Strength: 22

Defense: 21 Magic: 12

Starting Equipment: Aura Racket

Travel Clothes

Old Belt

\_\_\_\_\_

- YOUR FAMILY

-----

After you have named your character and selected their tribe and appearence, you will get to choose your family's trade. What trade you pick and how you responed in your letters affect what type of items you will get later on in the game. There are eight different trades to choose from (one for each member of the caravan).

Each family trade has a production level and the higher the production level, the higher the quantity and/or quality of that family's product. To raise the production level for every trade, all you have to do is play as that family's character at least once per year and have them talk to their father a couple of times. Since the Alchemist has the highest production level, 12, it is recommended that your main character's family be of that trade for a couple of reasons. 1) If you are not playing multiplayer and do not use an Alchemist as your main character, you cannot forge some of the best equipment in the game. 2) You wont have to keep switching characters after you reach the highest production level, 3, for the other trades.

#### Trades:

-----

#### \* FARMER

Grows food from seeds. If you send your father a wheat seed, your parents will give you Bannock Bread, and eventually bundles of wheat.

#### \* FISHERMAN

Guess what? as a fisherman's son or daughter you get, yep you guessed it, fish!

#### \* MILLER

Mills wheat into flour. Exciting.

#### \* RANCHER

Raises cattle for meat. Then after realizing that cattle can produce milk, gives you some of that. Got it?

\* ALCHEMIST

Creates designs for weapons and armour depending on production level:

```
Level 1: Iron Armor
                          Level 7: Lightning Craft
Level 2: Warrior's Weapon Level 8: Master's Weapon
Level 3: Flame Armor
                          Level 9: Ring of Light
Level 4: Clockwork
                          Level 10: Diamond Armor
```

Level 5: Mythril Armor Level 6: Frost Craft Level 11: Ring of Invincibility

Level 12: Greatest Weapon

#### \* BLACKSMITH

Forges weapons and armour depending on production level:

- -Start: Novice's Weapon, Warrior's Weapon, Bronze Armor, Iron Armor, Iron Shield, Bronze Gloves, Iron Gloves, Bronze Belt, Iron Belt.
- -Level 1: Master's Weapon, Mythril Shield, Mythril Gloves, Mythril Sallet, Mythril Belt.
- -Level 2: Legendary Weapon, Diamond Armor, Diamond Gloves, Diamond Sallet, Diamond Belt.
- -Level 3: Greatest Weapon.

#### \* MERCHANT

Offers items for sale depending on production level:

```
-Start: Alloy, Bronze, Meat, Milk, Iron, Spring Water.
```

- -Level 1: Mythril, Gold, Silver, Bronze Shard, Iron Shard.
- -Level 2: Magma Rock, Chilly Gel, Thunderball.
- -Level 3: Ultimite, Dark Sphere.

#### \* TAILOR

Crafts various accessories depending on production level:

- Clockwork, Flame Craft, Frost Craft, Lightning Craft.
- -Level 1: New Clockwork, Blue Yarn, Tome of Wisdom, Tome of Speed, Fiend Kit, Faerie Kit, Eyewear Techniques, Goggle Techniques.
- -Level 2: White Yarn, Gold Craft, Secreats of Wisdom, Secrets of Speed, Daemon Kit, Angel Kit, Designer Glasses, Designer Goggles.
- -Level 3: Ring of Invincibility.

#### Discount

\_\_\_\_\_

For those last three trades(Blacksmith/Merchant/Tailor) a discount is available depending on that family's character's relationship with his or her father:

-Super Happy Face (Pink): 65% Discount -Happy Face (Orange): 55% Discount 30% Discount -Care Face (Green): -Sad (Blue)/Mad (Purple): Full Price

You can check your current character's family relationships from the Family submenu.

After you choose your family's trade, you will get to meet them. You will have a father, a mother and two siblings. After finding certain items and replying favorably to a few letters, you will begin to reap the rewards your family has to offer you. Since other characters in the caravan can shop from all of the families, it's best to make some of your characters right away(if you don't a moogle will occupy the vacant homes; providing no services) so you can at least get a small benefit from their families.

Note: It is highly recommended that your main character's family are Alchemist. This will allow you access to the best equipment in the game while only

playing as one character. However you will still have to create a Blacksmith, Merchant, and Tailor character as well.

\_\_\_\_\_

2c. MAGIC [BASC]

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Topics Covered: Spell List, Single Player, Multiplayer.

Magic is uniquely incorporated into Crystal Chronicles. Magic is gained when an enemy drops a stone called 'Magicite', containing one of the six base powers. These powers can be fused and combined to create more powerful spells. Any magic gained by magicite will be lost when you leave a stage.

\_\_\_\_\_

- SPELL LIST

-----

#### Elemental/Attack Spells:

\_\_\_\_\_

Blizzard: A basic ice spell that does damage over a small area. Can freeze enemies weak to ice.

Blizzara: An intermediate ice spell that does damage over a medium area and hits multiple times. Can freeze most enemies.

Blizzaga: The strongest ice spell that does damage over a large area. Can freeze any enemy without ice resistance.

Fire: A basic fire spell that does damage over a small area. Can engulf weak to fire in flames causing a burning effect.

Fira: An intermediate fire spell that does damage over a medium area and hits multiple times. Can burn most enemies.

Firaga: The strongest fire spell that does damage over a large area. Can burn any enemy without fire resistance.

Thunder: A basic thunder spell that does damage over a small area. Can shock enemies weak to thunder.

Thundara: An intermediate thunder spell that does damage over a medium area and hits multiple times. Can shock most enemies.

Thundaga: The strongest thunder spell that does damage over a large area. Can shock any enemy without thunder resistance.

Gravity/Gravira/Graviga: Grounds flying enemies and damages certain enemies over a small/medium/large area. A grounded flying enemy cannot attack and recieves full damage from attacks.

Holy/Holyra: Causes undead to materialize, enabling you to damage them. Area of effect is small/medium.

#### Curative Spells:

\_\_\_\_\_

Cure/Curaga: Restores health over a small/large area.

Clear/Clearaga: Removes status changes for small/large area.

Life: Brings character back to life and recovers four hearts.

Full-life: Brings character back to life with full health.

#### Buffs:

\_\_\_\_\_

Haste: Increases movement speed by 150% and decreases charge time by 50%

over a small area.

Hastega: Increases movement speed by 150% and decreases charge time by 50%

over a large area.

#### Debuffs:

-----

Slow: Decreases movement speed by 150% and increases charge time by 50%

over a small area.

Slowga: Decreases movement speed by 150% and increases charge time by 50%

over a large area.

Stop: Stops time in a small area. Those affected by stop do not take damge

right away, but it will catch up.

#### -----

#### - SINGLE PLAYER MAGIC

-----

In single player, higher levels of magic are gained by 'fusing' two or more spells together. In order to properly fuse a spell, you must place the correct magicite in a specific order on your command list. For example, you have a Fire and a Life magicite, if you put Fire above Life you will get Holy, if you place Life above Fire you will get Slow. You can also combo certain spells, however, the method in doing so is unreliable.

#### Fusion Spell List

#### \_\_\_\_\_

Note that the magicite(s) that comes first, are placed higher on the command menu. For example, Fire + Life, means Fire will be placed above Life. Also, anything that has a 'x 3' next to their power means it has up to three times to hit.

-----

Name	Power	Magicite	Area of Effect	
Fire			Small	
			,	I
Fira	15 x3	Fire + Fire	Medium	
Firaga	60	Fire + Fire + Fire	Large	
Blizzard	30	Blizzard	Small	
Blizzara	15 x3	Blizzard + Blizzard	Medium	
Blizzaga	60	Blizzard + Blizzard + Blizzard	Large	
Thunder	30	Thunder	Small	
Thundara	15 x3	Thunder + Thunder	Medium	
Thundaga	60	Thunder + Thunder + Thunder	Large	
Cure		Cure	Small	
Clear		Clear	Small	
Life		Life	Small	
		-	-	

Gravity	Varies	Element + Different Element	Small	
Holy	30	Element + Life	Small	
Haste		Life + Cure + Cure	Small	
Slow		Life + Element	Small	
Flamestrike	Varies	Fire + Weapon	Replaces Focus	
Icestrike	Varies	Ice + Weapon	Replaces Focus	-
Thunderstrike	Varies	Thunder + Weapon	Replaces Focus	1

-----

#### Combo Spell List

-----

In order to combo magic in single player, you have to utilize your sidekick, Mog. This method is fairly unreliable, as Mog only has access to the three basic element spells, and doesn't like to cast much. You'll know when Mog is ready to cast, as he will say "Hang in there, Kupo!". Have Mog drop the chalice while you start casting a spell, he \*should\* follow shortly, but he doesn't always.

Once he finally does start casting, you'll have to wait awhile; he has slow casting speed. Once he is ready you'll see his targeting ring move over to join yours. When they meet up, both rings will merge into a new ring. That's your cue to cast. Mog should cast just as you do or shortly thereafter. Which spell Mog casts is somewhat random but it can be influenced by what colour you paint him. For example, if you paint him red, he will cast Fire 50% of the time while spliting Blizzard and Thunder at 25% each. Likewise for the other two colours. Note that Mog can only combine Type A and Type B spells.

-----

Name	Power	You Cast	Mog Casts	Area of Effect	Type
Fira	15 x3	Fire	Fire	Medium	A
Fira +1	15 x4	Fira	Fire	Medium	B
Firaga	60	Fira	Fire	Large	A
Firaga +1	90	Firaga	Fire	Large	B
Blizzara	15 x3	Blizzard	Blizzard	Medium	A
Blizzara +1	15 x4	Blizzara	Blizzard	Medium	B
Blizzaga	60	Blizzara	Blizzard	Large	A
Blizzaga +1	90	Blizzaga	Blizzard	Large	B
Thundara	15 x3	Thunder	Thunder	Medium	A
Thundara +1	15 x4	Thundara	Thunder	Medium	B
Thundaga	60	Thundara	Thunder	Large	A
Thundaga +1	90	Thundaga	Thunder	Large	B
Gravity	Varies	Element	Any	Small	A
Holy	30	Life	Any	Small	A
Slow		Life	Any	Small	A

-----

-----

- MULTIPLAYER MAGIC

\_\_\_\_\_

\*INCOMPLETE\*

------

2d. GENERAL TIPS [BASD]

-----

Topics	Covered:	Single	Player,	Multiplayer

- SINGLE PLAYER TIPS

\* As with most games, save often.

- \* When you start your game you should make all eight characters(even if you wont play as them) right away. This way you can get the benefits of all the different family trades with your main character.
- \* Focus attacks are very useful, especially when your target is casting a spell. Move out of their target ring, then charge up your focus attack.
- \* Have Mog carry the chalice, thats what he is there for. However when you are fighting and you know you wont have to travel far, have him drop it, as he will occasionally cast a spell.
- \* Try to use oil and water urns effectively, as they can be very deadly to your enemies. But be careful not to step on them once used, they will hurt you as well.
- \* If your low on health, run. Most enemies are lazy and won't chase you far, so heal up and attack them again.
- \* Equiping a phoenix down is a very, very good idea for single player.
- \* Don't underestimate defend, especially as a Yuke. Yuke's defensive stance allows them to be completely invulnerable, at the cost of being not able to move or attack. But you still regenerate life, albeit slowly, which can help keep you alive in dire situations.
- \* Since you have a very limited capacity to carry items, go to the nearest town and sell anything extra. Include any already used(or unusable by tribe) designs, excess metals, any non-favorite foods, and extra phoenix downs. There are few things more annoying in this game than having to scroll through your item list looking for something to destory three or four times a stage.
- \* When fighting airborne or stone-based enemies, use the Gravity spells to make quick work of them. Likewise when fighting undead enemies, but use the Holy spells.
- \* Scattered throughout most levels are signposts. Not only do some of these signposts have somewhat funny remarks, they change the camera angle which sometimes gives away the location of enemies up ahead.
- \* Remember to have your Blacksmith, Merchant, and Tailor characters talk a couple of times to their fathers at the beginning of each year. This will raise their production level for the next year. The maximum production level is three, so you only have to do this for three years.

_		
-	MULTIPLAYER	TIPS
_		
*	INCOMPLETE*	

3. WALKTHROUGH [WLKT3]

\_\_\_\_\_\_

This game spans over the course of many years. So the first time you visit a stage you will not be able to explore all the areas it has to offer for several years. This guide follows the game as if you just visited each stage on the year the plot takes you to it. However, it will mention when it is a good time to go back and explore these stages, but it will not cover the extras in this section. For a more detailed overview of each stage, including lists of all available items, artifacts, and sets check out the Stage Overview Section below.

This guide can be used in two different ways: from beginning to end, or as a walkthrough for a specific stage. If you opt to use the latter ignore the 'After the Stage' subsection after each stage's walkthrough. This guide was written for single player, but is still useable for multiplayer. However, I will only mention multiplayer tips and strategies when they are different.

Note: Since most of the small cut scenes are random, I will only mention the important ones.

3I. YEAR ONE [WLKA]

After your ears stop bleeding, you'll get to chose your character's tribe, appearance, family trade(there is a more detailed explanation of this process in the Basic section above) and the name of your town. After which you will end up at the world map. Reenter your town, which will from now on be refered to as the default name: 'Tipa Village'.

#### Tipa Village:

-----

There's not much to do here except talk to your family, the village elders, and any other character that you created's family. Once your done wondering around, head behind the gaint crystal in the center of town. Keep moving behind it until you see 'Examine' appear in the upper right corner. Enter the door, which leads into a Moogle Nest. Talk to the moogle walking around near the entrance for a Stamp Card. This starts a small side quest where you can get stamps from each moogle nest in the world. When you fill up a section with stamps you will unlock something. More on this in the Side Quest section below. Once your done exit the town to the world map.

Take your caravan north and you'll start a cut scene. Here you'll meet Mog, Sol Racht, and Stilitzkin. Stilitzkin gets suckered into giving you a tutorial, which I highly recommend you take, as it effectively teaches you the basics of combat. After your done you'll return to the world map. Move your caravan to the River Belle Path to the east.

-----

3a. RIVER BELLE PATH [WLKB]

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Enemies: Goblins, Goblin Chieftains, Hedgehog Pies, Mu, Giant Crab.

After you listen to the narrator's intro, you'll be prompted to prepare you command list. There's really nothing you can do since you don't have much, but get used to it as it will happen at the beginning of every stage. Drop the chalice and have Mog pick it up. Take the left path(the right is blocked) and kill the Goblin, who will drop a phoenix down. Pick it up and it will automatically equip itself to one of the command slot(that is, if you didn't add any items at the begining of the stage). A few steps up the path is another enemy, he will try to cast fire on you, simply move out of his target ring, charge your focus attack and let him have it. He will drop a fire orb, equip it and head to the right. Kill the two Goblins and get their drops, one of them will drop a stone Key, ignore it for now, and follow the river south. You should soon come across a chest, which contains a cure stone. Grab it and return to where you left the key. Toss it onto the Pedestal to open up the nearby gate. Head on through.

Head up to the next gate and kill the Goblin guarding it. He will drop another Key, again ignore it. Grab the brown pot nearby, head south until you see a Large Goblin, throw the pot at his feet, and light the area on fire. Grab the drops and heal if you need to, then continue south and kill another Goblin. Kill him and open the nearby chest, which holds a design. Now head back over to the gate, open it, and head through. Kill the Mu that pops up, head north a little for two more Mus, kill them both and grab their drops. Ignore the broken bridge to the left, and head north. Take the left split and kill the Large Goblin, he should drop a Chunk of Bronze. Grab it and head north. Bash the chest for a design, and go and take the right split. Kill the Goblin guarding the chest for another design. Head back to the broken bridge.

Open the nearby chest for a life orb, head south around the bend. Kill the Mu by the gate. You can open it if you want, but it just leads back to the start. Head north into the large field, and kill the two Goblins, the two Large Goblins and the Mu. Use the nearby urns if you need any help. Grab all their drops. Once you get to the next sign, take a left to a chest holding another design. Then go right across the river. Once across, go right to a Moogle's Nest in development. You can't do anything here now, just remember where it is. Now go back to the sign on this side of the river, continue north and follow the river upstream, make sure you have a Phoenix Down, an attack spell other then thunder, and cure(if you can) equipped.

## Boss: Giant Crab

This guy, being the first boss and all, is easy. He will start off by using either a large bubble or lightning blast. The former has a slight homing capability, and causes slow. The latter is powerful, but he can only fire it straight in front of him. Have Mog drop the chalice, and set yourself opposite of the crab. Whenever he uses one of those two moves, put yourself in a postion to dodge it, and charge your attack spell(don't use thunder-he's immune). Right about the time you finish charging, his initial attack will be over, and he'll close the gap between you for a physical attack (which is either a swift slice of his claw, or a quick dash towards you). As long as you are a good distance away he won't connect with his physical attacks. Use your spell attack right as he uses his physical, he should miss, and you should hit. After his physical attack he will just stand there, take this time to hit him with a combo, but don't get greedy. If you stay to close to him he will start jumping around. After your combo, just back off, he'll go back to one of his initial attacks, so just repeat. Be aware that every now and then a Mu will pop up and annoy you, take them out as fast as possible. Once he is done to 1/3 of his lifebar, his horn will break off. He still has all his previous attacks, plus Thunder. Just have Mog pick the Chalice back up, dodge Thunder and keep attacking him with

combos, he will go down quick.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

#### - AFTER THE STAGE

\_\_\_\_\_\_

After the battle, you will get a letter from Roland(the Elder). Reply how you wish. Once you get to pick an artifact, pick anything thats +2(it's rare for this stage), if you don't have that option pick Iron(again, rare). If neither of those are there pick up the Moogle Pocket, it's common but very much worth it. I suggest, that since the only way to get stronger is to collect more artifacts, that you play through the level a few more times, it will help alot.

Once back on the world map, select the only way you can and you'll see another cut scene. It's just a short conversation with Sol Racht. After it's over, take the caravan back to Tipa Village.

#### Tipa Village:

\_\_\_\_\_

If your character (or another character in this caravan)'s family trade is black-smith. Have them forge you a Bronze Plate, and the Bronze-Tribe-Specific-Armour (if available). If you happen to have a Chunk of Iron, grab the Novice's Wpn. as well. Otherwise leave and head northwest to Port Tipa.

#### Port Tipa:

-----

Look familiar? This is where Stilitzkin runs his tutorial, where you can take it over again if you wish. All you have to do here is enter the Moogle Nest and grab another stamp. If you want you can paint Mog here (more on that in the Basics section above). Once your done, return to the world map and head as far north as possible, to the Miasma Stream.

#### Miasma Stream:

\_\_\_\_\_

Talk to Stilitzkin for an explanation about the Miasma Streams. Make sure your Crystal/Chalice is set to Water. To do this, head back to River Belle Path, and select 'Change element to water'. Once done, head on back to the Miasma Stream and carry the chalice across. You will leave Tipa Peninsula Region and enter the Iron Mine Downs Region. Take the caravan North to Marr's Pass.

#### Marr's Pass:

-----

Talk to everyone here for info on the Region. If you don't have a blacksmith or merchant back in Tipa, you can find a few here. Once your done with that, take the left road until you see some descending stairs. Follow them to another Moogle Nest. They guy with your stamp is asleep upstairs, so go and wake him up. The stamp he gives you will unlock a mini-game for Multiplayer ONLY. When your ready to leave, take the south exit out of town. Now save and take the caravan southwest, to the Mushroom Forest.

-----

#### 3b. THE MUSHROOM FOREST

[WLKC]

------

Enemies: Tiny Worms, Hell Plants, Gremlins, Hedgehog Pies, Ahrimans, Malboro.

After another introduction from the narrator, prepare your command list. If you

picked up a Moogle Pocket from the last level, you should have three slots free. If your playing single player it's a good idea to keep a phoenix down in a slot just in case. When your ready hit A. Take the left path(the right is blocked). Kill the Tiny Worm and pick up his drop(which should be a spell) and open up the nearby chest. Continue going left, skipping the first path north. You'll run into a Hell Plant, kill it and follow the bend right. Kill the next three enemies and grab their drops. You should have both thunder and blizzard(or fire). Fuse two of them together for the spell, Gravity. Now head right and step onto the orange platform between the cliffs. Quickly kill the Gremlin and then use gravity on the nearby Ahriman. Note that gravity is very effective on flying enemies. Grab the Chunk o' Iron he drops and the item from the nearby chest.

Head south and kill the ????, and follow the path right. Kill the ????, and the ???? and follow the path down and again right. Take out the ???? and the Ahriaman. Bash the chest and kill the two enemies of to the right. Continue right and fight another Ahriman. Keep heading north and take out a ???? for a Chunk of Silver and another chest. The path will soon turn to the west. Kill the ?????? and look for a large spring-mushroom to the north a few steps after. Step on it to spring up onto a ledge with a chest containing a very nice artifact. Head back down and continue going west. Kill the enemies in your way and the path will eventually turn north. Kill the two ?????? guarding the exit. Now equip a phoenix down, cure, and fire, and head through. If you have the Novice's Weapon for your character, re-equip your original weapon, and put the novice weapon in a command slot next to fire, they will fuse, giving you Flame-strike.

## Boss: Malboro

Quickly take out the two enemies that flank his sides. Have Mog drop the chalice while you run up and do combos on him. As you physically combo him, he will use several easy to dodge attacks. His tentacles wont hit you if your right next to him. You can easily spot when he will use his breath attack(which can poison you), just side step and attack him from the side. When your close to him, he will cast slowga, constantly. It's not a big deal, so long as he casts it, he's not hurting you. Don't try to engage him from a range, as he will just suck you(and Mog and the Chalice) towards him. Just stick close and do a combo on one side of his face, then run to the other side and do a combo ect. Every now and then the two enemies that guard him will spring up again, quickly take them out(with fire) and resume your beating on the Malboro.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

#### - AFTER THE STAGE

-----

After you get your second drop of myrrh, you'll get another letter. This time it's from your family. Reply how you want, and send an item that the family would need for their trade. For example, if your family are blacksmiths, send some bronze or iron. If your family are farmers send some seeds ect. The artifact you choose this first time should be a no-brainer, the Earth Pendant will give you an extra heart. As always you should replay the level a few more times to strengthen your character.

Once back on the world map, head back to Marr's Pass.

#### Marr's Pass:

-----

Here you should sell any extra stuff you have and dont need like designs, seeds, bronze ect. You should also have your Novice's Wpn. by now. If you have any extra money and materials upgrade to Iron Armour and your Warrior Weapon. Once

your ready take the east exit out of town. Now move the caravan Northeast to the Mine of Cathuriges.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

3c. THE MINE OF CATHURIGES

[WLKD]

\_\_\_\_\_

Enemies: Orcs, Bombs, Ogre, Orc Mage, Orc King.

Ready your list and head out. Ignore the cart for now, and head left. Kill the Orc and grab his item. You'll come to a room with an Orc and a Bomb. Watch out when you fight bombs, once they die, they will self-destruct. Throw the Chalice onto the nearby hotspot to grant you some protection against fire, this will help against the self-destruct attack. Head back to the start and attack the Mine Cart from behind; this sends it flying down the tracks. Follow it and you will find that it stopped in front of an Orc. Kill him and hit the Cart again to destroy the barricade. Head into the large room and kill all the Orcs and don't forget to open the chest in the top right corner of the room. Head back to the Cart and step on the top switch, then send the Cart flying. If you hit the wrong switch you will have to get another Cart back at the start. Follow the cart and hit it again to destroy the next barricade. Head on through.

Keep hitting the cart as you pass through this long hallway. Once in the next room, kill the Orcs and bash the chest to the left. Head back towards the Cart. From here go left and follow the hall. This way will lead to a dead end, but there are a enemies on the way. Take it if you want a few more items, then come back and start hitting the Cart. Again hit the top switch, and push the cart into the barricade. Head into the next area, don't worry about the Cart, you don't need it anymore. Follow the wall to the left for an Orc and a chest. Do the same to the right side of the room. Don't worry about the stairs as there is nothing up there. Now head back to the tracks and follow them north kill the Ogre, he will drop a key. Follow the tracks a little further to find a gate, unlock and enter.

Keep following the tracks north, killing all the Orcs along the path. When you reach the large platforms, grab the items from the chests. At the second large platform, follow the tracks left. They bring you to another Moogle Nest. Stamp your card, then go back and start following the tracks again. After killing the Orcs on the third large platform, equip a phoenix down, an attacking spell, and the cure spell. Then head into the tunnel.

Boss: Orc King

-----

The Orc King is an Orc, a very large Orc. Despite his massive size, this giant is easily defeated. He predictably uses his hammer in a 'smashing' motion, which deals moderate damage but is easily dodged. If you stay to close for him for to long he will do a 'whirlwind', which will knock you back. If you stay at a ranged distance, he will constantly cast Fira. This is easily dodged as well. The one thing you do need to look out for is if a regular Orc comes in and shield bashes you, you're a prime target for Fira. So take out the regular Orcs as soon as they appear. As for the Orc King, just stay at ranged distance and wait for him to charge Fira. Now move out of his targeting ring and charge your own spell or ranged attack. After your attack succeeds, just back off and start again. Once the King is down to 1/3 of his health, he will begin charging. You can either keep attacking him while he charges and try to finish him off or just go and stand in a corner. Once he is done charging, he will self-destruct dealing massive damage to anyone near him. As long as you

survive this last attack(by either staying out of range or having a Phoenix Down equipped) you will be the victor.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

#### - AFTER THE STAGE

You will now fill your chalice with the last needed drop of myrrh, which will allow your small town to exist for at least another year. You will again receive another letter. This letter will be different depending on what you said in the last one. Respond how you want.

You will see the Crystal ceremony and the text of all your diary entries from the last year will appear on the screen. You can skip this with start if you want. Once it's over you will start year two.

3II. YEAR TWO [WLKE]

#### Tipa Village:

-----

Start by talking to everyone in town. Particularly speak with your own family as they may have items or money to give to you. Remember to have your Merchant, Tailor, and Blacksmith characters to talk to their fathers. This will increase their production level, greatly aiding your main character later in the game. Once your ready, attempt to leave the town and you'll have a talk with the elders. Once on the world map, save and head north towards the Miasma Stream. On your way you will see an event involving a Liltie caravan and the Black Knight. Right before you get to the Miasma Stream, notice that a new path has opened up to the east. Take it to the Goblin Wall.

Note: If you didn't change your cyrstal's element to fire back in the Mines of Cathuriges, you will not be able to go back to the Iron Mine Downs Region until you enter the Goblin Wall, where a fire hotspot is located.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

3d. GOBLIN WALL [WLKF]

-----

Enemies: Goblins, Goblin Mages, Goblin Chieftains, Flans, Bats, Electric Jellyfish, Goblin King.

The Goblin wall is a stage comprised of two cliffs with several levels or 'floors' connected by a series of ramps. On most of these levels you will see chests blocked off by bone gates. To raise these gates you must hit the skull switch that sets on the floor above them.

Start off by killing the nearby Goblin and Flan. Now head right, ignore the cave entrance and kill the Bat. A little further to the right is a Goblin Mage sitting by a table, kill him and return to the start. From the start, head left and up the ramp, killing the Goblin that guards it. Head right, kill the nearby Goblin and hit the two skull switches. Don't worry about backtracking to get those chest, you will be coming back this way. Keep going right and head up the

ramp. Kill all the monsters here and go left. Kill the Large Goblin and hit the two skulls switches. Continue left, kill the flan and ascend the small ramp to tangle with a bat. A little to the left is another skull switch, hit it and head all the way up the ramp. Hit the next skull switch, descend the ramp, and bash the chest. From here, head right and you should run into an Earth Hotspot. Change your crystal's element and continue right. Hit the skull switch and follow the path downward(the caged chest to the right is unaccessible during this cycle). Kill the Large Goblin and the Bat. Hit the skull switch below the entrance, then enter the second part of the wall.

Head north until you meet a Flan and a Goblin, then ascend the ramp to the right. Follow this north and kill the Goblin and the Electric Jellyfish. Be careful when fighting Electric Jellyfish, as any physical you use against them will end up with you being hurt and shocked. Try using a spell, preferably blizzard to take them out. Hit another skull switch and head left. Note that you are currently unable to destroy the nearby piles of boulders. As you follow the path left to it's end you would have hit four more skull switches. Once all four are hit, head back to the ramp and go downward. Open the chest to the right of the ramp, then the one to your left. Follow the new path off to the left, now unlocked by the third level's switches. Kill the Electric Jellyfish guarding two more skull switches and a chest. Head a little further to the right and you'll come across several enemies guarding a large ramp. Kill the guards and descend the ramp. Follow this path and you will come across two Goblins and a fire hotspot. Kill the Goblins and keep your crystal the earth element. Take the exit to the south.

You will have exited out of a cave near the start, this was the one I had you ignore earlier. Open the chest to the right, then head left. Bash two more chests and head up the ramp. Head into the first 'room' on this level for Moogle nest. Grab another stamp, exit the nest, and head right. Follow this path around to reenter the second part of the wall. Head back to the large ramp which is located on the far left side of this area. This time ascend the ramp. At the top, head right(the only way you can) and you will run into a large group of enemies guarding a gate. Kill all of them, but ignore the gate for now. Head a short distance right for small enemy group guarding a skull switch and a chest. After you have dispacthed them, head back to the third level to claim the items in the chests you just made accessible. Once the items are in your possession, go back to the gate located on the top level. Equip a phoenix down, an attack spell, and the cure spell. Setting your crystal to the earth element(it should be already) will help as well. Once your ready, enter the gate.

## Boss: Goblin King

Before you can engage the boss you must first deal with waves of Goblins. Just keep killing them and they will drop two keys. Unlock the gate and head up the stairs. Quickly kill off his two lackeys, and turn your attacks against him.

The Goblin King has four different attacks. He knows two spells, Thuderga and Bio, having your crystal set to earth helps against the latter. He can also teleport, which can be annoying but because of the graphic, you will know where he will end up. His fourth and weakest attack is a swing of his staff, which will knock you back. To easily defeat him, stay away from him until he starts charging one of his spells, then run up and do combos on him until he casts, then retreat and repeat. If you get a little greedy he may hit you back with his staff or teleport, but this only delays his death.

-----

- AFTER THE STAGE

\_\_\_\_\_\_

After getting your first drop of the year, you will receive another letter. You know the drill. You should probably play through this level a few more times. It's quickly completed once you know the route and can produce some useful items.

First, make sure you crystal's element is set to fire, which can be done from the Goblin Wall. Now take the caravan west and head through the Miasma Stream.

#### Iron Mine Downs Region:

-----

Stop by the Mushroom Forest to change your crystal's element to water, then head all the way north through the next Miasma Stream. You will enter the Vale of Alfitaria region. Head north to Alfitaria.

#### Alfitaria:

-----

Despite it's large size, there's not much to do here. There are however, a few points of interest. There is a Moogle Nest inside a drain on the east side of town. There is a Blacksmith on the upper east side, and two Merchants on the west side of town. There is also a hidden item at the base of the stairs to the resident's section on the west side of town. You should also track down Knocfelna, a Liltian guard patrolling the streets. If you are having trouble finding him, just wait in front of the town's crystal, he will walk by sooner or later. This will start a side quest that can't be completed for several years, so might as well start now. When your finished here, move your caravan east to Tida Village.

-----

3e. TIDA VILLAGE [WLKG]

-----

Enemies: Bombs, Carrion Worms, Gremlins, Hell Plants, Skeletons, Skeleton Mages, Armstrong.

Tida Village is a ghost town. It became this way when Tida's caravan failed to return in time. It is said that not a single resident of Tida tried to escape before their crystal's protection faded. Judging by the resident's actions, it's safe to assume that the intelligence of Tida's caravan wasn't the highest, which is what probably lead them to fail. Anyway the 'hope' the villagers had gave birth to a Myrrh tree, which is why you're here.

To start off, run to the left and pop open a chest setting next to a ruined house. Then run back to the right and head north at the fork to another chest and a wind hotspot. Now head back to the fork and head right, follow this path all the way around and to the north. After battling a couple Gremlins and Carrion Worms, that path will turn west. Follow the path west, until you decend a ramp. You will run into a couple Bombs, a Gremlin, and a Skeleton Mage. Quickly kill them and take the key one of them drops. The pedestal is a few feet away, but is covered with vines. You can't insert the key until the vines are gone, so burn them away with Fire, unlock the door and enter the gated area.

After killing a few Skeletons and a Gremlin, grab the two chests and exit the gated area. Turn south and follow this path to an area with an earth hotspot and a couple chests. Notice the platform where the crystal used to be? Kinda eerie. You should also check out the dilapidated house here; it's another moogle's nest. After grabbing another stamp, backtrack to the gate. From the

gate head north. After a few scuffles, you will run into another gate. The key should have dropped nearby, but ignore it for now. Instead, follow the path to the right, this will lead to another chest guarded by two Hell Plants and a Skeleton. Grab the chest, and backtrack to the unopened gate. Unlock it and head through.

To start off the second half of the level take a few steps to your left. Note the odd looking tree, it is of little interest now, but you may be coming back as part of a side quest later. Now follow the path east. Once you get to the area with a earth hotspot you should notice that small webs block your path. Cast fire on the web blocking off the small alcove housing a Carrion Worm. Go ahead and kill the Worm, during that time you should notice that the web grew back. Now instead of casting fire on the web again, drop or destroy any fire magicite in your inventory(just do it). Now slash/bash/smash/skewer the spore that produces the webbing. After a few hits, it will start dropping fire magicite, but only if you have none in your inventory. Once you have three, fuse them together to create Firaga. This spell is incredibly powerful and will make the rest of this level, as well as the boss, very easy. Note that this trick can be preformed on any of the spores.

Now burn away the webbing to the left and enter. Easily kill the Skeleton Mage and burn away the next web blocking your path. Kill another Skeleton Mage and a Carrion Worm and claim the chest to the north. Now backtrack to the earth hotspot and burn away the webbing to the right. Kill the monsters here and take either path at the fork, since they lead to the same place anyway. Make your way southward to another gated area. Kill the monsters guarding it for the key. Burn away the vines, insert the key and enter the gated area. Take out the two Carrion Worms guarding the two chests here, then head north. Keep going north, burning away webs as well as enemies as you go. Ignore any paths that lead west unless you can't head any further north. This will lead you to a secluded chest, grab it's contents (mainly an artifact) and make your way west. It doesnt matter which path you choose, since the end up at the same place. But it's probably a good idea to clear each path of it's monsters. Remember more monsters dead = more items and more bonus points which is a good thing;).

Regardless of which way you take, you will end up on what was a farm. Burn away the three Hell Plants on the field, and continue west. Kill the two Skeletons guarding the northern bridge, but before you cross make sure to grab the two nearby chests; one is next to a ruined house a little further west, the second is in a small alcove to the south. Now cross the bridge and take out two more enemies. One of them will drop a key to open the nearby gate. But before you unlock it make sure the Firaga and Cure spells are on your command list. Note that you probably have four slots if you picked up a Chocobo Pocket artifact earlier in the level. If you didn't it's not a big deal as Firaga makes the boss a pushover. When your ready unlock the gate and enter.

### Boss: Armstrong

-----

Firaga, Firaga, Firaga. Thats all you need to beat this...thing. Just cast Firaga run to a different spot, and recast. That's it. Every now and then two Skeleton Mages will show up, but guess what? Firaga has such a large area of effect you might not even notice them showing up. But your reading this for a hardcore, over the top strategy right? Heres one: use Firaga. Okay...I'm done. Incase your wondering about his attacks; he shoots needles at meduim range from his 'elbow', has a swinging attack using his 'arm', has a slow attack using 'mist', and shoots stuff at you from his 'cannon'. But don't worry he is easily defeated using...nevermind.

-----

Not much to do, just stop by Alfitaria to buy anything you need and sell anything you don't. You should also speak with Knocfelna once again. This is another step in the Princess of Alfitaria sidequest. For more information check the side quest section below. When ready move your caravan west to Moschet Manor.

\*Important\* Note: If you plan on playing any other characters on this file, it's a good idea to take them through River Belle Path and The Mushroom Forest at least once. This is because after you complete year two, the levels you completed in year one will enter cycle two and become harder, especially for a fresh character.

-----

3f. MOSCHET MANOR [WLKH]

\_\_\_\_\_

Enemies: Coeurl, Gargoyle, Gremlin, Tonberry Chef, Lamia, Gigas Lord.

Apparently Jack Moschet, a Gigas Lord, is hoarding a Myrrh Tree all to himself somewhere on his estate. So it's time to break in and steal some Myrrh from him. As soon as you start the level, you will see a cut scene involving Jack, his wife, and their team of chefs. Now, for whatever reason, you have to track down and kill those chefs. The chefs are scattered throughout the perimeter rooms of the manor. All of these rooms are linked via door switches from the courtyard:

					_
1	1 1	4			1
1	5			3	1
	1 1	#			
	#		#		
					-
	#	#	#		
					-
	11				
	#  #	В	#  #		
	6			2	
	#  #		#  #		
		С			-
					- 1
				1	-
1	7 #  #		#  #	1	- 1
		C			ı
		S			_

S: Starting Point

B: Boss Area

C: Courtyard

#: Door Switches

1-7: Room Numbers

In order for you to open the door switches, the switch must have the same tribe symbol as the character who steps on it. If your character doesn't open the switch at first, just wait as the symbol will change every few seconds. If you are playing multiplayer and have a mix of tribes just keep switching off.

To start off head to your immediate left and into a corner for a chest. Then head right, past the starting point to another corner with another chest. Now stand on the nearby door switch and enter room 1. Kill the Gremlin and the Tonberry Chef here. Be careful when fighting Tonberry Chefs, they may be slow but their melee attack hurts and stuns. Grab the treasure in the chest in the top right corner of this room then exit. Hug the wall north to the switch to room 2. Don't enter the middle of the courtyard yet, or you'll be in a tough fight with a couple Gargoyles and Coeurls. Once you inside room 2, kill the three Tonberry Chefs here and exit out of the north door.

Once back in the courtyard, head to the next switch, to room 3. Kill the lone Tonberry Chef hiding behind the bed. Then grab the chest to the left of the fire hotspot at the north end of the room. Before you leave, fuse Gravity, then head back into the courtyard. With Gravity equiped, clear the courtyard of all enemies. Then enter room 4. Kill the two Gargoyles and the two Tonberry Chefs and exit. Head to the left, to room 5. Kill the two Tonberry Chefs browsing the library, then if interested, read some of the books from the three stepladders. They provide some background infomation on your quest. When you are done here, exit to the courtyard.

Now head southward, but DO NOT enter room 6 yet, instead run past room 6's two switches and enter room 7. This is Jack's wife Maggie's room. Inside is a water hotspot and a chest that yields female-only designs. You can also talk to her, but she confuses you with one of her servants. Now exit and head up to room 6. Kill the last Tonberry Chef, but DO NOT exit. First check under the table(by the chair) for this level's Moggle Nest. Now if your a Yuke, equip Blizzard or Thunder. If your a Liltie or Selkie fuse Ice or Thunderstrike. Clavats can do either. All tribes should equip the Cure spell. When your ready, exit back to the courtyard.

## Boss: Gigas Lord

Immediately charge at Jack and attack him once. This will cause Maggie to join in on the fight. Make her your first target and attack her with Thunder or Ice attacks. If you allow her to linger, she will continually cast Slowaga and heal both of them. She doesn't have a life bar, but you'll know when she is beaten when she runs back to her room. When attacking the Gigas Lord, switch to using Fire attacks. Jack is fairly slow, and all his attacks are melee. They include a punch, a breath attack and the powerful butt slam. Just use hit and run tactics with fire attacks and he will fall easily.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

#### - AFTER THE STAGE

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Just another year completed. You will see another Crystal recharging ceremony as well as your diary entries. Then it's on to year 3.

3III. YEAR THREE [WLKI]

=-----

Once you reach year 3 the stages you completed in year 1 will enter their second cycle. You can, if you wish, get all three drops of myrrh from these stages. Doing this will allow you to easily upgrade your equipment and stats, but it is'nt necessary. Keep in mind that this guide will follow the years as if you didn't complete cycle 2 stages for myrrh, so your year 4 will still be year 3 in this guide.

#### Tipa Village:

-----

Talk to your father to get your allowance for the year. Remember to do the same with your Blacksmith, Tailor, and Merchant characters as well. Remember that this is needed to increase those family's production level, which allows access to some of the best equipment later in the game. When your ready, have another discussion with the Elders and leave.

#### Veo Lu Region:

-----

Head on up to the Veo Lu Region. To get there, head north to the Vale of Alfitaria region, change your element to water at Moschet Manor and head through the western Miasma Stream. Once there head south and enter the Veo Lu Sluice.

-----

3g. VEO LU SLUICE [WLKJ]

-----

Enemies: Gigan Toad, Griffin, Ice Bomb, Lizard Mage, Lizardman, Water Flan, Golem.

Veo Lu Sluice channels water from lake Shella into the Jegon river providing the Fields of Fum with the necessary water to grow the crops that feed most of the world. As such, it is left unguarded and is now occupied by several water type monsters. As you play through this level you will see several submerged chests. These chests cannot be accessed as long as the sluice is working. Starting in year 5, the sluice will break giving access to those chests.

Note: If you are not playing as a Yuke make sure to hang on to any Marks of Shella you find. You will need them to enter Shella.

Start off by heading left and open the chest in the ruins. From here head south and kill the Gigan Toad and the Lizardman. Continue south and follow the bend around to the left. Once you can head north, do so. Follow this path around the lake and to the left. Once on the other side you'll spot a chest guarded by a Toad and a Lizardman. Kill your enemies and open the chest. You should also see a switch. Toss the chalice on the switch and the camera angle will change. You'll see a key being pushed up a hole by a geyser. It will stay here as long as the chalice remains on the switch. But because the chalice is on the switch, you will have to leave it's protective field to grab the key. Quickly run out and grab it off the geyser, but you will soon drop it due to the maisma. Once it is off the geyser run back and take the chalice of the switch, then go and pick up the key. Take the key south and follow the path to the right. You will run into another Toad and Lizardman patrol. Take them out and open up the nearby gate. Enter and head south.

Kill the two Lizardmen here and head right down the narrow path to a chest. Backtrack to the where you fought the Lizardmen and search for a chest in the nearby trees. Follow the path south again. Head past the stairs to another

gate. A few steps south is another switch. Get another key like you did before and open the nearby gate. Don't go through it yet, instead follow the path south down the steps and all the way around the lake to a chest guarded by a few monsters. Kill the monsters, open the chest and backtrack to the last set of stairs. This time head to the left and kill the enemies guarding yet another switch. The geyser is alot farther then last time, but the same strategy applies. Take this key to open the nearby gate and head on through it.

Follow this path around until you can head directly north. Kill all the enemies in this area. Just to the right, near the stairs, is another switch. Use the same strategy as before and open the nearby gate. Don't enter this gate quite yet. Instead head north and follow the path around this lake. Examine the wall the Water Flan was guarding, just to the right of the stairs, for this stage's Moogle Nest. Head north and kill off the Griffin and Lizardman. Then head back to the last gate you opened. Equip yourself with a phoenix down, the cure spell, and a second level elemental spell(Blizzara ect.). When ready, head through the gate.

## Boss: Golem

Golem is fairly resistant to all magic, so unless your a Yuke try to stick to physical attacks. Quickly take out his Water Flan lackeys, but try to kill them a few seconds apart. This way they both won't spawn on you at once. Golem is fairly slow, but has some powerful attacks. He has a couple of different melee attacks, but wont use them to much unless you repeatedly melee him. What you want to do is stand a meduim distance away until he does one of two attacks. For one he will launch both of his fists straight foward. These are easily dodged by moving to either side or standing between them. After he uses this move he will have a long cooldown until his fist reappear. Take advantage of this and combo him a few times.

For his second ranged attack his eyes will also glow blue for a few seconds before he fires a couple of beams in front of him. These beams can freeze you, but are easily dodged by moving to the right or left of their path. They will not hit you if you are up close and physically attacking him, so use this time to get a few free swipes in. Once he is below half health, his eyes will glow purple, then he will quickly spin around and cause an inferno. If you are comboing him while he does this the only way to dodge is to defend(if you are a Yuke of Selkie otherwise you going to take some damage). Just keep hacking at him and he will fall.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

#### - AFTER THE STAGE

-----

If you didn't get the Ring of Blizzard artifact in the Sluice, run through it again. It shouldn't be to hard to find, it's found in several different sets, and a couple of monsters have a chance to drop it. When you're done, take the caravan west to Shella.

#### Shella:

\_\_\_\_\_

In order to actually enter Shella you have to talk to the elder in front of the stream. If youre any tribe except a Yuke, you will need a Mark of Shella, which you probably picked up back at the Sluice. If you meet the criteria the elder will make a bridge appear, allowing you to enter the village. Check for this town's Moogle Nest near the house just past the two merchants. Grab this town's hidden item near the right side of the house on the northeast side. You should also talk to De Nam, a Selkie on the southeast side of town. This will start another sidequest that takes years to finish. There is also a master

tailor near where you find De Nam, he can make any accessory you have found up to this point. When you're done head to the Fields of Fum.

#### Plains of Fum Region:

-----

To get to the Plains of Fum, head back to the Iron Mine Downs region and enter the Jegon River port. Pay the 50 gil to to cross the river to the Plains of Fum region. Before you exit the west Jegon port, look for a hole in the side of a hill, to the left of the signpost, right before the exit. Here is yet another Moogle Nest. When you're done, move the caravan up north to the Fields of Fum.

#### Fields of Fum:

\_\_\_\_\_

Once you enter town follow the path south, then east. You should run into a door on the side of a small hill. Here is this town's Moogle Nest. Now back track up the path until you see a women in pink on the other side of the fence standing near a shed. If you speak with her she will offer to sell you a cow. If you agree to buy one it is sent back to your family in Tipa. A family who owns a cow will send milk in their letters. Since milk isn't all that useful, it's your call. Every now and again a cow race is held in this town. To start one, talk to Morris who is on the other side of the fence, to the west of the town's main crystal. The hidden item in this town is found by a stump near the east side of the bridge. When you're done, head back to the world map and head south at the cross roads to the Selepation Cave.

-----

3h. SELEPATION CAVE [WLKK]

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Enemies: Blazer Beetle, Cockatrice, Electric Jellyfish, Gigas, Killer Bee,
Lizard Captain, Lizard Mage, Lizardman, Sahagin, Sonic Bat, Cave Worm.

Start off by heading left to a locked gate, killing a couple of Electric Jellyfish guarding it. Don't unlock the gate, just continue to go left. After cutting down several enemies you'll reach a chest. Pop it open then head back to the starting point. This time go left and kill the trio of enemies you run into. Now check your command list, you should have Cure, Gravity(for Killer Bees), and Blizzard(for Lizardmen/Beetles/Jellyfish) equipped. Now head farther right, kill a couple more enemies and enter the second area.

Head up the stairs to the left of the waterfall and start working your way down this path. You should notice small pools of water in the ground. From these pools Sahagins will pop out to attack you, but they are easily dispatched. Head up the second set of stairs and brawl with a couple more enemies, continue left down the hallway. At the end of the hallway is a chest guarded by a Cockatrice, kill it and pop open the chest, continue to head left. Soon after killing a Gigas and another Electric Jellyfish the path will open up, and you will be able to go south, do so. This will take you to the middle section of the first area.

Follow the path southward and kill the Jellyfish and Gigas in your way. Ignore the nearby elevator to the left, for now. Instead, continue south. After a bend in the path and a couple of more kills, you will see a set of stairs that lead up to a couple of chests. Head up there, kill the enemies, and bash open the chests. To the left of the first chest is a small set of stairs that lead to this stage's Moogle Nest. You should know what to do. When you're done, head east, jump on the northern most elevator and decend to the lower floor. Kill the nearby Gigas and exit the elevator via it's south side. Head up the

small hill to the right and open the chest there. Using the elevator as a bridge, head to the north platform. Kill the Lizardmen guarding the chest and open it on up. This lone chest will either drop a Ring of Thunder or a Moon Pendant. Don't worry if you didn't get the ring, as you have a fairly good chance to pick one up as part of a set at the end of the stage. Now head back to that first elevator, the one I had you ignore earlier.

This will drop you just north of that gate I had you not unlock earlier. Exit north of the elevator and take out the enemies guarding the chest. Now cross the elevator and follow the path around and head north. Open up the chest on top on the small loft midway up the path. A few more strides later, you'll end up at another gate and this one you'll want to open. First kill off the enemies guarding the gate. Now you must hit both crystals simultaneously with a physical attack. Most focus attacks shouldn't have a problem hitting both, but if you do have a problem, try to use your three hit combo but only hit the crystals with the last swing. Note that in multiplayer, you must hit a third crystal, which requires a second player. Continue to follow this path, handing out death to anything in your way, until you reach the exit to the second area.

Head up the stairs to a fork in the path. Go to the left. This path is fairly straight foward, but it is loaded with enemies. The only chest here is semi hidden behind a rock, just to the right of one of the small Sahagin pools. If you run into a hotspot, you have gone to far. After a couple more waves of enemies, you'll run into another gate. This gate leads right to this level's boss. Skip it for now and head right, to another chest guarded by a trio of monsters. Now return to the Boss gate, equip Cure, a Phoenix Down, and a Blizzard spell.

# Boss: Cave Worm

The Cave Worm is resistant to all elemental magic, but you are going to want a Blizzard spell to take care of his Electric Jellyfish guards. Once they are dispatched, you're going to have to engage the Cave Worm at close range. If you try to attack from afar, he will constantly try and suck you towards him. He only has two ranged attacks, a streaming burst of sand that he blows out his mouth and a large blue bolt of freezing ice. Since he is trying to suck you in all the time, you might as well fight him in melee combat. But first, stay a medium distance away and try and bait him into using one of his two ranged attacks.

Both are easily dodged by moving to either side, and gives you a great opportunity for a combo attack. If you stay close for too long, he will thrash back and forth. This move will knock you back and does a fair amount of damage but isn't that big of a deal. When you deplete his life below 1/3 of his bar, he will start to do a new attack. He will 'jump' up and do a body slam to anyone who gets close. DO NOT underestimate this move. Once he starts using this attack, don't physically attack him unless you are at full health... or you risk death. Just keep your health high and wear him down until he falls.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

#### - AFTER THE STAGE

\_\_\_\_\_

If you didn't get the Ring of Thunder artifact in the Cave, run through it again. It shouldn't be to hard to find, it's found in several different sets, and one specific chest(check the 3rd paragraph above) has a chance to drop it. Once you have it, move your caravan west to the Daemon's Court.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

3i. DAEMON'S COURT [WLKL]

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Enemies: Bomb, Coeurl, Killer Bee, Lizard Skirmisher, Lizard Skirmisher (Gold), Lizard Soldier, Lizard Warrior, Lizard Wizard, Wraith, Lizardman King.

Daemon's Court is a fairly small stage. It is small fort with an arena in the center and has a small river running through it. Before you start, you should put the Blizzard ring in one of your command slots. The Lizards and Bombs found here are weak against ice attacks.

To start off, head to your immediate right and open a chest to gain some magicite. Head back to the left and head up the stairs onto the small platform. Utilize the nearby catapult to kill the Lizard Soldier here. Continue left, ignoring the enemies to the north for now. You will pass a small gate requiring two keys, this is the boss room and your current objective is to acquire those keys.

Continue to go left and kill the Coeurl and Killer Bee in your path. A little further you should see a set of stairs that lead to the top of the outer wall. Head on up. Just to the north is a Gold Lizard Skirmisher. Lure it back to the stairs so you don't alert more Lizardmen before you kill it. It will drop one of the keys, take it back and place it on a pedestal. Head back onto the outer wall and run the length of it north. Kill all the Lizards here and open the lone chest, then return to the base of the outer wall stairs. From here head north. Kill the Lizard Warrior guarding the raised platform and keep going north. Kill the Coeurl and Wraith here, you probably wont be able to fuse Holy yet, so just use physical attacks and the catapult. There should be a set of stairs that leads up to a deck just to your right. Don't go up the stairs just yet, instead follow them north. You should run into a Killer Bee, kill it and check under the deck, right by the outer wall, for this stage's Moogle Nest.

Now head back to those stairs and go on top of the deck. Follow the deck south and open another chest, then turn around and head back north. Kill the lone Soldier and head up on top of the north outer wall. Take a left and follow the wall until you come upon a chest guarded by a couple of Lizards. Then head right towards the east wall. About midway through the wall, you'll come across several Lizards right next to each other. Try to pull a couple away at a time, or use blizzard magic. But do not try to take them all at once or you're in for a tough fight. Once they're all dead, open the chest and continue east. At the end of the wall is another staircase that leads back to the yard, take it down.

Kill the nearby Coeurl, then use Blizzard to kill the Bomb thats on the log bridge. Make sure you kill the Bomb while it's on the bridge, you want it's self destruct explosion to destroy the bridge. This will send the logs downriver and give access to a remote area in Conall Curach. Note that you must do this twice, which requires you to reenter the stage. This guide will give an appropriate time to do this later.

Continue south and kill the Wraith, Killer Bee and a Gold Skirmisher. The Skirmisher will drop a key. Leave the key here for now and head up the nearby stairs to the top of the east outer wall. Head south first to find a chest guarded by a couple Lizards. Then head to the north end for the same thing. Now head back down into the yard and pick up the key. Head across the stone bridge and kill the Wraith. Now drop the key near the bridge and head north.

Kill all the monsters on and around the small platform. Remember to open up the chest to the left of the platform. Now head up the stairs onto the deck. There

are two Lizards here, one to the north and one to the south, each guarding a chest. Collect the spoils, then head back to the stone bridge to pick up the key. Take the key back to the gate and put it on the second pedestal. Now equip Cure, a Phoenix Down and Blizzara and enter the gate.

## Boss: Lizardman King

Quickly kill off the two Coeurls and any Lizard Skirmishers that show up, before focusing on the Lizardman King himself. Now the Lizardman King is large and has powerful attacks, but he is very slow. Use this against him by dodging an attack and quickly running behind him and preforming a combo. He only has three attacks. A sweeping attack that covers his entire front side, but wont hit you if you are directly behind it. A quick jab with the spear like weapon he holds in his left hand. And a five arrow spread attack from the crossbow in his right hand. These are all dodged by quickly moving to his backside when he starts the attack. You should also take note of the two red switches on opposite sides of the arena. If you, or an enemy, steps on one of these switches, several saw blades will raise up through the floor, damaging anything they touch. They are fairly unreliable and you may end up hurting yourself trying to use them. So just keep dodging and backstabbing the King, and freezing any of his Lizard lackeys that show up and he will fall.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

#### - AFTER THE STAGE

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Yet another year completed. You will return to Tipa and view another filling ceremony.

\_-\_-\_-

3IV. YEAR FOUR [WLKM]

=-----

If you are on year four and have yet to complete the second cycle for some of the earlier stages, now would be a great time to do so. Start upgrading your equipment and crafting accessories, particularly the Flame, Frost and Thunder badges. These and any other resistant armour you can get your hands on will be of great help to you later on. You may also want to start, or at least continue doing, a couple sidequest. Especially the Princess' and Cecil's sidequests, more infomation on them can be found in the sidequest section below.

Keep in mind that this guide will follow the years as if you didn't complete the cycle 2 stages for myrrh, so your year 5 will still be year 4 in this guide. Note that on year 5, the Jegon river will dry up, and you will have to do a sidequest, or wait until year 8 before you can cross. To find out how to refill the Jegon river early, check out the sidequest section below.

#### Tipa Village:

-----

Talk to your father to get your allowance for the year. Remember to do the same with your Blacksmith, Tailor, and Merchant characters as well. Remember that this is needed to increase those family's production level. If you have done this for the past two years this will be the last time you have too! When your ready, leave and have yet another discussion with the Elders. Move the caravan to Port Tipa. On the way, you will find out more about the Black Knight.

Port Tipa:

\_\_\_\_\_

Before you enter the port, make sure you are on your main character as you will not be able to change on the way. Head down to the dock but make a quick stop in the Moggle's Nest. Now you probably got the stamp here long ago, but you're here for a different reason. You're about to enter a hot stage, which means if you leave Mog with long hair he will get tired much faster. That in turn, means more complaining, so go ahead and give Mog a trim. Now head down to the dock and buy a trip to Mount Kilanda.

Note: Depending on what year it is, the ferryman may not be docked at Port Tipa.

Instead you will then have to go to the east Jegon Port in the Iron Mine
Downs Region.

\_\_\_\_\_

3j. KILANDA [WLKN]

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Enemies: Blazer Beetle, Coeurl, Lamia, Lava Ahriman, Lava Mu, Ogre(Kilanda), Iron Giant.

Mount Kilanda is a large volcano filled with fire based and flying enemies. So before you set out, ready your command list with Gravity(Blizzard ring + Thunder ring) and equip any Slow and Fire resistant equipment you have.

Start off by following the coastline left until you run into a chest containing some magicite. Now head north, up the hill of cooled lava and kill the Lava Ahriman and Lava Mu. A little to the northeast is some hot lava, from there head right onto a circular sidepath. Kill the two Lava Ahriman and the Lamia here and open the two chests. Now head left, past the hot lava, and up another hill. You should see a signpost and a water urn, ignore them for now and follow the narrow path thats just to the southwest. Kill the Lava Ahriman and Lava Mu here and get the two treasures at the path's end. Now backtrack to the signpost.

If you would read the sign, it tells you that you have to throw the water urn onto the nearby flame. Doing so will raise the rock to the right, to act like a bridge. Don't worry if you messed up and missed the flame with the urn, the rock will raise by itself eventually. Head right across the rock and kill the Blazer Beetle. Continue going right, ignoring the two paths northward. You should run into a Beetle and a Lava Mu guarding a chest. Kill them both, open the chest, and enter the hole just to the left of the chest. Here is this stage's Moogle Nest. Stamp your card and give Mog another trim, especially if you didn't back in Port Tipa. After you exit the Nest, start heading left.

While heading left pass up the northward path. Go until you see another path of cooled lava, you should run right into it. Kill the Blazer Beetle and the Lava Ahriman and toss the water urn onto the nearby flame, just as you did earlier. This will raise another rock, just to the right. Don't worry if you miss, this rock will raise on it's own too. Head back towards the Moogle's Nest, this time take the path northward. The path will fork a few feet in. Kill the Beetle on the right fork, but don't go that way, it leads to one of three entrances to the second area and you don't want to enter from that way. Instead, head left and cross the rock you raise a couple of minutes ago. Follow this path to an entrance to the second area.

As soon as you enter the second area you should see a Goblin carrying a rather large sword. Sprint towards him and attack him to have him drop it. There are

two other Goblins carrying swords, one from each entrance. You should be able to kill the one from the right entrance as well. Just run right, ignoring all other enemies and try to track him down. If you don't see him soon, you won't be able to catch him. Attacking these Goblins will give you a slight advantage in the upcoming boss fight.

Now start exploring the second area. If you are shooting for a high number of bonus points, start killing everything you see. Equiping Gravity for the Ahriman and Thundara for the Orges will help things go smoothly. Avoid going in to one of the three exits at the north end of the screen until you are done, as they all lead to the boss. There are three chests in the area, all in the north central area. One of these chests, the one to the just to the south west of the central boss entrance can drop Kilanda Sulfur(only if you have completed this stage at least once). You may remember that Tristan the ferryman mentioned it, as it is part of his sidequest which will let you ride the ferry for free.

Another point of interest is the chest southwest of the right boss entrance, but not for the chest's contents. One of the monsters near this chest has a chance to drop the Ring of Fire. Don't fret if you didn't get it since you still have a chance to get it as a set drop, especially if you score a high number of points. After you are done scouring the second area, equip a Phoenix Down and the Cure spell and enter any one of the three boss entrances.

# Boss: Iron Giant

Make the two Goblin Mages that flank the Giant's sides your first priority. Try to take them out 10 or so seconds apart, so that when they respawn you won't have two on your hands right away. Now the Iron Giant has two sets of attacks: one with his sword and one without. When armed he has two attacks; a vertical slash with the sword, which packs a punch but is easily dodged. And a large projectile attack that will hurt anyone in front of him. This move has a small charge up time, and you should see it coming. While he is armed, sticked next to his left hand and keep comboing him, moving slightly to his side when he does his vertical swipe, and all the way around to his back when he charges up his projectile attack.

When he is unarmed he also has two attacks; a dual fist pound that hits a good distance directly in front of him and a smaller distance on his side. This attack can stun and shuts down melee assults fairly well. For his other attack he will slowly walk to an edge of the area, turn around, and charge back in the direction he walked. Charge up a Fire or Blizzard spell and let him have it as he rushes by. After being unarmed for awhile, he will jump up and grab another sword. He only has as many sword in reserve as you let the Goblins carry to him earlier. There are also several water urns and fires, similar to those encountered earlier in the stage. If you toss an urn into the fire, a few seconds later a gust of steam will shoot out of the nearby wall. You can utilize this and set the Giant up, just be careful and try not to get hit by the steam yourself.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

## - AFTER THE STAGE

-----

If you didn't get the Ring of Fire artifact in Kilanda, run through it again. It shouldn't be to hard to find, it's found in several different sets, and one monster(check the sixth paragraph above) has a chance to drop it.

After you read and respond to your new letter, Tristan the ferryman will ask where you want to go. If you still need to get the Ring of Fire, you can pick any destination since you're going back anyway. If you are on Year 4 or 5 and

you don't have the unknown element head to Port Tipa. Now using either River Belle Path or the Goblin Wall, change your crystal's element to water(Year 4) or fire(Year 5). If you are on Year 6 or have the unknown element, take the ferry to the Jegon's west bank and enter the Plains of Fum Region. You can get wind(Year 6) at Selepation Cave here. Once you have the proper element for your year, head to the Daemon's Court.

#### Daemon's Court:

-----

You are here for one reason: to blow up the log bridge a second time. But since this is a fairly small stage that is quickly completed, you might as well finish it as you can always use an extra artifact. Blowing up the bridge twice (you should have done it the first time during your initial play through) will give you access to a remote part of the next stage, Conall Curach. If this will be your first time blowing up the bridge, run through it again and do it a second time.

## Rebena Plains Region:

-----

To get to Conall Curach, you must enter the Rebena Plains. To get there just walk through the Miasma Stream just to the west of the Daemon's Court. From there head south to Conall Curach.

3k. CONALL CURACH [WLKO]

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Enemies: Abaddon, Behemoth, Dark Flan, Flan(Conall Curach), Ghost, Gigan Toad(Conall Curach), Ice Bomb, Magic Plant, Sahagin, Sahagin Lord, Snow Mu, Stone Sahagin, Thunder Bomb, Dragon Zombie.

Conall Curach is a very large stage set in a swamp that spans three areas. Most of the enemies here have attacks that can either freeze or slow you. So equipping armour and an accessory that resist these effects will greatly help you. In terms of offensive magic, Thunder spells are the way to go.

To start off, head straight north and kill the two Snow Mus that pop out of the ground. If you head alittle further you should see a large stone slate. This slate and others like it are inscribed in an ancient Selkic script so only characters of the Selkie tribe will be able to read it. From the slate, go directly right. Kill another Snow Mu and continue to go right. You will run right into two Ice Bombs guarding a chest. From the chest follow the waterline north. Kill the Sahagin that ambushes you and the two Magic Plants a little futher down.

Continue to head north and their will be two footbridges across the water. As you approach, two Sahagins will jump out of the water in a weak attempt at an ambush, take them out. Head across the footbridge to the left, as the one to the north is a dead end. This will lead to a narrow path surrounded by tall grass. Follow this path until it leads to a large opened up area. There are four chests here, three towards the south central section, and one just off the north shore. There is also another slate here, a fair distance left from the north shore chest. If you are going for a high number of bonus points, start hunting down the monsters in this area. Most of the enemies here; Ice Bombs, Thunder Bombs, Magic Plants, and Sahagins, are easily defeated using physical attacks or Fire spells. Once you have collected the treasure and/if the monsters are all dead, head to the northwest corner and cross the footbridge

into the second area.

Cross the first footbridge and take the left path that stays on land. Continue down this path killing the Sahagins, Flans, and Gigan Toads in the way. At the end of the path is another slate. Read it if you can, then head back to the first footbridge. Now take the right path and cross the footbridges and kill the enemies on the island it leads to. The path will then fork again, cross the left footbridge. This will lead to a makeshift bridge, made up of the logs from the bridge you should have blown up back in the Deamon's Court. If you didn't blow up the bridge twice, there will not be enough logs to make the bridge. Cross it if it's there, otherwise just skip the next paragraph.

Kill the Magic Plant guarding the first island, and cross the footbridge to the left, open the chest on the south end of this island and then turn back to going north. Kill the two Sahagins that pop up near the next footbridge and walk over to the next island. Slowly head up the stone path until you see a Sahagin Lord. Carefully lure him back towards the bridge before you fight him, if you charge right at him you will have to deal with several Stone Sahagins as well. Once the Lord is dead, fuse Gravity and start slowly walking around the island and kill any Stone Sahagins that pop up. Be sure to hit them with Gravity first, this will make killing them and other stone-based enemies, much easier. Once they are dead, open up the lone chest and head back to the last fork.

Now cross the right footbridge. After cutting down a couple more Sahagins, the path will fork yet again. Cross the right footbridge first, this will lead you to a lone chest. Open it and head back to the fork. This time take the left footbridge. This will lead to a large land mass covered in tall grass, with several side paths. As you head eastward take the first path south you see. This will lead to a rather large island guarded by Gigan Toads and Magic Plants. After your foes have fallen, open up the chest just south of the tree, then move around the tree's north side until you see the Examine icon pop up. Head on in for this level's Moogle Nest. Now backtrack to the main path.

Start heading east again and kill the Flan sitting in the middle of the path. Open up the chest just to the south of where the Flan spawned, then head straight north. Follow this path eastward, killing the Gigan Toads and Flans in the way. Make sure to take the two side paths, as they both lead to a chest. You will run back into the main path when you kill a Flan sitting in a three way intersection. Now head westward for a few yards and open up a couple of chests, this will cover the ground over the main path you skipped when you were on the sidepath. Now head east again until the path turns south. From here you should see another path that goes directly west, but isn't the path you just came from. Start heading down that path.

A few steps in and the path will turn south. Kill the Flan in the way and continue a few more feet until the path splits into opposite directions. Head left first and open an unguarded chest, then turn around and start heading right. After quite a bit of walking you will run into a large island, with a large steep hill on one side. Fuse Gravity if you haven't yet and follow the river south. Kill the three Abaddons and the lone Sahagin in your way and you will find another slate and a chest. This chest is particularly important as it has a chance to drop a Ring of Cure. Don't worry if it didn't drop one, you will still have a chance to get it in a couple of sets, especially if you score a high number of bonus points. Once your done, head all the way back towards the main path, but this time head right, into the third area.

This area is alot more straight foward then the last, it does have side paths, but they are all much shorter. That said this area is filled with tougher enemies, most notably the Behemoth. Combine these with Stone Sahagins and you have a tough fight on your hands. Cross the first footbridge and you should

immediately see a Magic Plant and a Stone Sahagin, kill the quickly and try not to catch the nearby Behemoth's attention. When your ready to take on the Behemoth fuse Thundaga or Thunderstrike. If you must attack it phsyically, equip something resistant to shock or you may not even get the chance to attack more then once. After it's dead you can check for another slate on the northern end of this island. But before you cross the next footbridge fuse Holy. Using Holy, kill the two Ghosts floating around around the path and open the nearby chest. Now head north, taking the left path, and kill the three Stone Sahagins and the lone Dark Flan(use Holy) in the way.

Continue north and kill another Ghost, and take the left footbridge for a small sidepath with a chest. Then start heading north again until you reach another large island. There are four Behemoths and other enemies here, but they are spaced far enough apart so it shouldn't be a tough fight. There are three chests here as well, one off on a footbridge on the west side, one guarded by a Behemoth on the northeast side, and another before the footbridge in the northwest. Once the monsters are dead and the treasure is yours, cross the footbridge on the northeast side.

Kill the Ghost and Stone Sahagin on the first island on continue north. You will run into a Magic Plant just before one of those large rafts. Kill it and it's buddies on the other sides. Take the right footbridge for one last chest. Fuse Holy and Gravity and equip some frost resistance. Now continue to head north until you reach the boss area.

# Boss: Dragon Zombie

-----

This boss fight is unlike others. Instead of having a large area to maneuver about in, you only have three rafts that give you about 90 degrees to move around in front of the Dragon. Worse yet, you have to hit it with Holy to even damage it. Oh and there's more: Stone Sahagins are constantly spawning. Despite all that, the Dragon Zombie is fairly easy, at least in this cycle anyway.

Once the Dragon Zombie makes it's entrance, quickly land Gravity on the Stone Sahagin and finish it off with physical combos. Now start hitting the Dragon with a constant stream of Holy while dodging it's attacks. It's two melee attacks, which can stun, can both be easily dodged by standing towards the back of the rafts. It will also use two breath attacks; one is a narrow redish beam that can petrify if it hits, this is easily dodged by moving to a side when the Dragon pulls it's head back in preparation for this attack. The other breath attack is a green poison cloud that will hit everywhere you can move. For it's last move it will flap it's wings and release a large white tornado, this can be dodged in a similar way to how you dodge it's petrifaction breath. This move can be particularly deadly if you are first frozen by a Stone Sahagin, as you will take 50% more damage. So once the Stone Sahagin is dead keep moving around and casting Holy, although you can sometimes physically attack it, it's much easier to pummel it with Holy.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

## - AFTER THE STAGE

-----

If you didn't get the Ring of Cure artifact in Conall Curach, run through it again. It shouldn't be to hard to find, it's found in several different sets, and one chest(check the eighth paragraph above) has a chance to drop it.

Since you probably picked up alot of items back in Conall Curach, head back to the Fields of Fum and sell anything you don't need. Once your bag is cleaned out, go back to the Rebena Plains Region and take the caravan west to Rebena Te \_\_\_\_\_

31. REBENA TE RA [WLKP]

-----

\*INCOMPLETE\*

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

4. SIDEQUESTS [SDQS4]

Contained in this section are small step-by-step walkthroughs for all the sidequests. Some sidequests provide great rewards, while others just give you more information. Some sidequests can be completed in a single year, while others take years to complete. All of these sidequests, unless otherwise noted, can be started as soon as you can reach their starting location.

Note: Not all sidequests are yet covered but those that are covered are complete.

\_\_\_\_\_

4a. THE UNKNOWN ELEMENT

[SDOA]

-----

Reward: Changes crystal's element to unknown. This allows passage through any Miasma stream.

Starting Location: Lynari Desert, Lynari Isle Region

Note: Since this is a hot stage, you may want to trim Mog's hair. If you don't Mog will grow tired faster, and you will be doing alot of running.

## Step #1:

Make sure you have the following spells in either magicite or rings: Fire, Blizzard, Thunder, and Life. If you are missing any just keep fighting near the starting point until you get the magicite drops.

### Step #2:

Head north from the starting point until you reach a large cactus, if you spot some large rocks, you are just south of the cactus. Cast a Thunder spell on the largest cactus.

## Step #3:

From step two, head east and hug the wall until you reach a ruined tent. Cast Gravity on the tent.

## Step #4:

From step three, head south east and hug the wall until you reach an odd shaped rock on top of a small cliff. Cast a Fire spell on the rock.

#### Step #5:

From step four, backtrack all the way to step two then head a little farther south. You should run into a formation of three large rocks. Cast Blizzard spells on them; from the smallest to the largest.

#### Step #6:

Head south back to the starting point. Once there, head northwest and hug the wall until you see an odd coloured flower. Cast Holy on the flower and it will change into an Unknown Element hotspot. Toss the chalice onto the hotspot to change it's element. You can now teleport out, or finish the stage to return to the world map.

Note: Once you complete this sidequest you will not have to do it again. The hotspot will stay active but you will not be able to change your element from the world map. You must enter the stage and manually toss the chalice onto the hotspot.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

#### 4b. REFILLING THE JEGON RIVER

[SDQB]

Reward: Refills the Jegon river early, allowing passage across.

Starting Location: Veo Lu Sluice, Veo Lu Region (Years 5-7)

In order to refill the river you must cast Life or use a Pheonix Down on the six plants that pump the water through the sluice. Note that you must do this on at least three of the plants to even complete that stage while it is in it's dry state. And that once you complete this sidequest, the chests that you could reach when it's dry will not be accessible for the rest of the game.

## Plant #1:

Inside the north central reservoir.

## Plant #2:

Inside the northwestern reservoir, to the left of the switch. Note that you must revive this plant in order to get enough pressure to push the key out of the geyser.

## Plant #3:

Inside the larger(east) southern reservoir.

#### Plant #4:

Inside the smaller southern reservoir, to the left of the switch. Note that you must revive this plant in order to get enough pressure to push the key out of the geyser.

## Plant #5:

To the west of the smaller southern reservoir, to the left of the switch. Note that you must revive this plant in order to get enough pressure to push the key out of the geyser.

#### Plant #6:

To the west of the central reservoir, to the left of the switch and south of the boss gate. Note that you must revive this plant in order to get enough pressure to push the key out of the geyser.

Now complete the stage and the Jegon river will be refilled.

\_\_\_\_\_

#### 4c. THE PRINCESS OF ALFITARIA

[SDQC]

-----

Reward: 100,000 Gil.

Starting Location: Alfitaria, Vale of Alfitaria Region

#### Step #1:

Track down Knocfelna and talk to him. Knocfelna is a Liltian guard patrolling the streets. If you can't find him just wait in front of the crystal and he will show up sooner or later. Once you've spoken with him, go and collect a drop of Myrrh.

#### Step #2:

Return to Alfitaria and speak with Knocfelna once again. If you are in an odd year, you can go directly to step three.

## Step #3:

During an odd year, go to Marr's Pass and speak with Te Odow, a female Selkie. She is on the east side of town near the merchant. Note that she is only in Marr's Pass during odd years. Go and get another drop of Myrrh.

#### Step #4:

Go to the Jegon's east bank and speak with ???, a female Selkie. She is right next to the dock. Now leave via land, DO NOT take the boat.

#### Step #5:

Reenter the Jegon's east bank and speak with Knocfelna. He is where ??? was in step four. Collect another drop of Myrrh.

## Step #6:

Head to the Fields of Fum and speak with ??? and Knocfelna. They are on the south side of town. Go and get another drop of Myrrh.

## Step #7:

Head to Leuda and speak with ??? and Knocfelna. They are on the north side of town. Go and collect yet another drop of Myrrh.

## Step #8:

Return to Leuda and speak with ??? and Knocfelna again. Now exit the town via land, DO NOT take the boat. Watch the cutscene.

## Step #9:

Return to Alfitaria and accept your reward.

-----

4d. CECIL THE WOMANIZER

[SDQD]

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Reward: More items for sale in Leuda shops.

Starting Location: Marr's Pass, Iron Mine Downs Region

#### Step #1:

Speak with Cecil, a horny old male Clavat loitering around the center of town.

#### Step #2:

Go to Leuda and talk with Leu Tipa, an old female Selkie. She is standing outside a tent right near the dock.

## Step #3: Go to Tida.

Just to the left of the starting point for the second area is an odd looking tree. Examine the tree to find an old letter, which you can read from the Letters submenu. You can now either finish the stage, or teleport out using the nearby hotspot.

## Step #4:

Return to Marr's Pass and show the letter to Cecil.

#### Step #5:

Return to Leuda and show the letter to Lue Tipa.

#### Step #6:

Return to Tida and examine the tree for another letter.

The following designs will now be for sale one of the Leuda shops: Master's Weapon, Flame Armor, Frost Armor, and Lightning Armor. This shop is run by the male Selkie standing outside the tent just before the world map exit. You will have to talk to him twice before he will sell you the wares.

The following materials will now be for sale in the other Leuda shop: Magma Rock, Chilly Gel, Thunderball, Holy Water, Heavenly Dust, Blue Silk, Fiend's Claw, and Faerie's Tear. This shop is run by the female Selkie standing on the ramp in the middle of town, just to the right of where the jumping game is. You will have to talk to her twice before she will sell you anything.

The prices for the designs are fairly resonable, 500 for the Master's Weapon and 300 each for the others. But all the materials are 1000 a piece, so unless you really don't want to enter a stage to get one of those items you can now buy them from here.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

## 4e. DE NAM THE RESEARCHER

[SDQE]

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Reward: Worn Bandana, Remedy(?).

Starting Location: Shella, Veo Lu Region

## Step #1:

Speak with De Nam, a male Selkie standing near the tailor on the east side of town.

#### Step #2:

Sometime later you will start to receive letters from De Nam, updating you on his research. After receiving several letters, you will get a barely readable one titled: 'You come, too.'.

#### Step #3:

Head to Conall Curach in the Rebena Plains Region. In the third area, after the first Behemoth but before the second, sets a small island connected by footbridges. Guarding the island is a lone Dark Flan, but as you approach a Stone Sahagin will pop out of the ground. Kill that Stone Sahagin and it will drop a Worn Bandana.

Note: If that Stone Sahagin didn't drop it (and you had recieved all De Nam's letters) start killing all of the others in the stage. There are a couple more in the third area, and several back in the second area. If you found it on a different Stone Sahagin, please e-mail me.

Sometime later you may receive a letter from someone in Shella. Some people claim that if you send the Worn Bandana in your reply you will get a Remedy in return. While others say they got the Remedy with out sending the Bandana. I have yet to get a letter from Shella(after 10 years no less) so I'm not sure either way. If you have found a different use for the Worn Bandana(besides selling it) please e-mail me. Otherwise I'm assuming it's just part of the plot and there is no other use.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

## 4f. TRISTAN THE FERRYMAN

[SDQF]

-----

Reward: Discount on ferry rides, Ferrypass.

Starting Location: Anywhere the ferry is docked.

# Step #1:

Speak with Tristan anytime after year 4. Select 'Mount Kilanda' as your destination and he will tell you about Kilanda Sulfur.

## Step #2:

After visiting Kilanda at least once\* you will be able to find Kilanda Sulfur in a chest. The chest is located in the north central part of the second area, just southwest of the middle boss entrance. The chest won't always contain Kilanda Sulfur, especially in Cycles 1 and 2, but has a high chance to drop it in Cycle 3.

## Step #3:

Talk to Tristan again and give him the Kilanda Sulfur. He will now charge you 20% less on all ferry rides.

#### Step #4:

Speak with Tristan anytime after year 5. Select 'Leuda' as your destination and he will tell you about Cactus Flowers.

## Step #5:

After visiing Lynari Desert at least once\* you will be able to find a Cactus Flower in one of the destructible cacti. The cactus is located in a remote part of the second area. To get there you must first enter the third area and follow the path past the boss pit and back into the second area to a path leading to the cactus. The cactus won't always drop a Cactus Flower, especially in Cycles 1 and 2, but has a high chance to drop it in Cycle 3.

## Step #6:

Talk to Tristan again and give him the Cactus Flower. He will now charge you 50% less on all ferry rides. If you haven't already given him the Kilanda Sulfur it will only be 20%.

#### Step #7:

Speak with Tristan two years after you gave him the last item, he will then offer to sell you a Ferry Pass for 50,000 gil!

\*: This may not be true. Some people claim to have found the items on their initial visits to the areas so there probably is a very low chance you can find one on the first visit.

Since you already have a 50% discount and the Pass is 50,000 I suggest not buying one. But if you have an extra 50,000 (after forging all of your ultimate equipment) or are planning on playing for another 50+ years, go ahead and waste the money. Note that this is NOT a one time offer, he will try to sell you one every time you talk to him.

4q. HIDDEN ITEMS [SDQG]

Reward: Varies.

Starting Location: Any town.

In each of the six towns there is a spot that acts as a cache for various items. What item is in the cache depends on how many caches you've check thus far. There are a total of 25 items and they will be dropped in that order, for example once you get the first item, the next item in the list will drop. Note there will only be one item in a town's cache per Myrrh drop collected. So if you already cleaned out the town's cache another item won't drop until you collect another drop of Myrrh. Once you collect all 25 items, it starts over again.

#### Item List:

\_\_\_\_\_

1. Wheat Seed 11. Spring Water 21. Remedy 2. Bronze Shard 12. Vegetable Seed 22. Bannock

3. Bronze 13. Ruby

23. Spring Water 14. Vegetable Seed 24. Spring Water 4. Iron Shard

5. Fruit Seed 15. Jade 25. Ancient Potion

16. Vegetable Seed 6. Iron

17. Silver 7. Fruit Seed 18. Gold 8. Iron 9. Fruit Seed 19. Mythril

10. Mark of Shella 20. Pressed Flower

## Cache Locations:

\_\_\_\_\_

## Alfiteria:

Go to the stairs on the west side of town that lead to the residence area. Check the bushes to the left of the stairs to find a hidden item.

## Fields of Fum:

On the north side of town, on the east side of the bridge, sets a small tree stump. Move around in front of the stump until the Examine icon appears.

## Leuda:

Check the crates just before the bridge until the Examine icon appears.

#### Marr's Pass:

There is a well just to the southwest of the town's crystal. Move around in front of the well until the Examine icon appears.

#### Shella:

Near the house on the north side of town. Check by the right side until the Examine icon appears.

#### Tipa:

Run up the hill on the northwest side of town. Check by the large rock for this town's hidden item.

5. MINIGAMES [MNGM5]

\_\_\_\_\_\_

\*INCOMPLETE\*

\_\_\_\_\_\_

6. STAGE OVERVIEW [SG006]

------

This section covers each stage in greater detail. Providing lists covering all items, artifacts, enemies, sets and other information such as location and what year the stage is first available. Use this section if you are looking to find everything in a given stage. If you are looking for a particular item, artifact, or piece of equipment, check their respective sections below. If you need a walkthrough for a stage, check the walkthrough section above.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

6a. CONALL CURACH [SGOA]

------

Topics Covered: General Info, Item Sets, Enemy List, Available Items.

\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*

~ GENERAL INFO

 $* {\sim} * {\sim$ 

# Stage Profile:

Year Available: 3rd

Region: Rebena Plains
Boss: Dragon Zombie

Hotspot(s):
None

Unique Items: Dragon's Fang, Set 7(240 pts.)

Lunar Weapon, Set 7(240 pts.)

Ring of Life, Set 8(301 pts.)
Ring of Cure, Sets 2(193 pts.), 4(301/193 pts.), 6(301/193 pts.)

#### New Areas:

-----

In the northwest part of the 2nd area sets a small island that is unaccessible unless you properly destroyed the log bridge in the Daemon's Court twice. If you only did it once there won't be enough logs to make a path. For more information, check the Daemon's Court's Stage Overview section below.

#### Bonus Points:

\_\_\_\_\_

The following is a listing of how the bonus conditions are affected in this stage. Positive bonuses start from zero and add up until 100. Negative bonuses start at 100 and decrease until zero.

Positive Bonus Conditions	  Rate
Defeat Enemies With Focus Attacks Defeat Enemies With Spells Defeat Enemies With Spell Fusion Inflict Damage Open Treasure Chests Pick Up Money Pick Up Items	+5     +5
Take Physical Damage	+2
Take Magical Damage	+6
Negative Bonus Conditions	  Rate   
Avoid Damage	-1
Don't Cast Spells	-5
Don't Heal Yourself	-2
Don't Pick Anything Up	-1
Don't Use Focus Attacks	-5
Don't Use Physical Attacks	-5

## ~ ITEM SETS

 $* {\sim} * {\sim$ 

Every time you clear a stage you will see a selection of up to eight artifacts. Up to four of them can be collected throughout the stage, these are the ones listed under the 'Treasure' submenu. The other four artifacts or items that appear are based on how many bonus points you accumulated while playing. Depending on how many points you scored, and how many people are playing, different item sets will drop. Below is a list of all available item sets for this stage. Note that even if you get the required points for set 8, you still only have a 25% chance to get that set.

-----

Set 1  Cycle One	Cycle Two	Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items
4			
1P  More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Giant's Glove
2P  More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Goblin Pocket
3P  More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Rat's Tail
4P  More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Sage's Staff

Set 2 	Cycle One		Cycle Two		Cycle	e Three	) 	Artifacts & Item
1P	More then	193pts	N/A		N/A			Flametongue
2P	More then	208pts	N/A		N/A			Gold Hairpin
3P	More then	237pts	N/A		N/A			Ring of Cure
4P	More then	260pts	N/A 		N/A 			Teddy Bear 
 Set 3	Cycle One		Cycle Two		  Cycle	 e Three	 e	Artifacts & Item
1P	More then	240pts	More then	0pts	  N/A			Ice Brand
2P	More then	260pts	More then	0pts	N/A			Star Pendant
3P	More then	295pts	More then	0pts	N/A			Wonder Wand
4P	More then	324pts	More then	0pts 	N/A			Wonder Bangle
 Set 4	  Cycle One		  Cycle Two		  Cycle	 e Three	 e	  Artifacts & Item
		2012+0		1025+0				II and ad Di an
			More then					Loaded Dice  Rat's Tail
2P			More then  More then					Ring of Cure
3P 4P		_	More then	_				Ring of Cure  Rune Bell
41		400pcs		200pts 				
 Set 5	Cycle One		Cycle Two		Cycle	e Three	)	Artifacts & Item
1P	N/A		More then	240pts	More	then (	pts	Gold Hairpin
2P	N/A		More then	260pts	More	then (	)pts	Ogrekiller
3P	N/A		More then	295pts	More	then (	)pts	Teddy Bear
4P	N/A		More then	324pts	More	then (	)pts 	Star Pendant
			  Cycle Two					lantifacta ( Ttow
	Cycle One							Artifacts & Item 
1P	N/A		More then	301pts	More	then 1	93pts	Kris
2P	N/A		More then	325pts	More	then 2	208pts	Sasuke's Blade
3P	N/A		More then	370pts	More	then 2	37pts	Ring of Cure
	N/A 		More then	-			-	Orichalcum 
	Cycle One							Artifacts & Item
	N/A		N/A					  Dragon's Fang
2P	N/A		N/A		More	then 2	260pts	Twisted Headband
3P	N/A		N/A		More	then 2	95pts	Lunar Weapon
	N/A		N/A		More	then 3	324pts	Red Slippers
 Set 8								Artifacts & Item
 1P	N/A		  N/A					  Diamond Armor
2.0	N/A		N/A				_	Engetsurin
2.2			N/A				_	Ring of Life
2 P 3 P	IV / A						_	Tome of Ultima

Cycle One	Cycle Two	Cycle Three
Abaddon	Abaddon	Abaddon
Behemoth	Behemoth	Behemoth
Dark Flan	Dark Flan	Dark Flan
Flan (Conall Curach)	Flan (Conall Curach)	Flan (Conall Curach)
Ghost	Ghost	Ghost
Gigan Toad(Conall Curach	) Gigan Toad(Conall Curach)	Gigan Toad(Conall Curach)
Ice Bomb	Ice Bomb	Ice Bomb
Magic Plant	Magic Plant	Magic Plant
Sahagin	Sahagin	Sahagin
Sahagin Lord	Sahagin Lord	Sahagin Lord
Snow Mu	Snow Mu	Snow Mu
Stone Sahagin	Stone Sahagin	Stone Sahagin
Thunder Bomb	Thunder Bomb	Thunder Bomb

 $* {\sim} * {\sim$ 

# ~ AVAILABLE ITEMS

 $* {\sim} * {\sim$ 

# Designs |

Name	Cycle One	Cycle Two	Cycle Three
Diamond Armor	-    N/A	-    N/A	-    Common
Diamond Belt	N/A	N/A	Uncommon
Diamond Gloves	N/A	N/A	Uncommon
Diamond Sallet	N/A	N/A	Uncommon
Diamond Shield	N/A	N/A	Uncommon
Eternal Armor	Common	Common	N/A
Eternal Sallet	N/A	Rare	Rare
Gold Armor	N/A	Rare	Rare
Gold Gloves	N/A	Uncommon	Uncommon
Holy Armor	N/A	Uncommon	Uncommon
Holy Shield	N/A	Uncommon	Uncommon
Legendary Weapon	N/A	N/A	Common
Lightning Belt	Uncommon	Uncommon	N/A
Lightning Gloves	Uncommon	Uncommon	N/A
Lightning Sallet	Uncommon	Uncommon	N/A
Lightning Shield	Uncommon	Uncommon	N/A
Magic Shield	N/A	Rare	Rare
Master's Weapon	Uncommon	Uncommon	Uncommon
Mighty Weapon	Uncommon	Uncommon	Uncommon
Mythril Armor	Common	Common	N/A
Mythril Belt	Uncommon	N/A	N/A
Mythril Gloves	Uncommon	N/A	N/A
Mythril Sallet	Uncommon	N/A	N/A
Mythril Shield	Uncommon	N/A	N/A
Pure Armor	N/A	Common	Common
Pure Belt	N/A	Uncommon	Uncommon
Soul of the Dragon	N/A	Rare	Rare
Soul of the Lion	Rare	Rare	N/A
Time Sallet	N/A	Uncommon	Uncommon
Valiant Weapon	Uncommon	Uncommon	Uncommon
Victorious Weapon	Uncommon	Uncommon	Uncommon
Wind Belt	N/A	Rare	Rare

\_\_\_\_\_\_

## -----

## Materials |

Name	Cycle One	. 4	Cycle Three
	1	1	
Alloy	N/A	Common	Common
Ancient Potion	N/A	N/A	Common
Blue Silk	Common	Common	N/A
Bronze	Common	N/A	N/A
Chilly Gel	Common	Common	Common
Diamond Ore	N/A	Common	Common
Iron	Common	Common	N/A
Jagged Scythe	Common	Common	Common
Mythril	N/A	N/A	Common
Orichalcum	Common	Common	Common
Pressed Flower	Rare	Rare	Rare
Remedy	Rare	Rare	Rare
Thunderball	Common	Common	Common
Toad Oil	Common	Common	Common
White Silk	N/A	N/A	Common

# -----

## Artifacts (Treasures) |

Name			Cycle Three
	'	Uncommon	
Chicken Knife	N/A	N/A	Uncommon
Dark Matter	N/A	N/A	Uncommon
Faerie Ring	Uncommon	N/A	N/A
Flametongue	N/A	Uncommon	Uncommon
Giant's Glove	N/A	N/A	Uncommon
Green Beret	Uncommon	Uncommon	N/A
Heavy Armband	N/A	N/A	Uncommon
Kaiser Knuckles	Uncommon	N/A	N/A
Loaded Dice	Uncommon	Uncommon	N/A
Mage Masher	Uncommon	N/A	N/A
Main Gauche	Uncommon	Uncommon	N/A
Maneater	Uncommon	N/A	N/A
Mjollnir	N/A	Uncommon	Uncommon
Noah's Lute	N/A	Uncommon	Uncommon
Red Slippers	Uncommon	Uncommon	N/A
Ring of Cure	Uncommon	Uncommon	Uncommon
Sage's Staff	N/A	Uncommon	Uncommon
Sparkling Bracer	Uncommon	N/A	N/A
Star Pendant	Uncommon	Uncommon	Uncommon
Teddy Bear	N/A	Uncommon	Uncommon
Tome of Ultima	N/A	N/A	Uncommon

6b. DAEMON'S COURT [SGOB]

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Topics Covered: General Info, Item Sets, Enemy List, Available Items.

~ GENERAL INFO

# Stage Profile:

. . . . .

Year Available: 3rd

Region: Plains of Fum Boss: Lizard King

Hotspot(s): None

Unique Items: King's Scale, Set 7(128 pts.)

Aegis, Set 8(160 pts.)

#### New Areas:

-----

None in this stage but actions you do here will effect an area in Conall Curach. In the east section of Deamon's Court there is a log bridge guarded by a lone bomb. If you manage to kill the bomb while it's on the bridge, the resulting explosion from it's self destruct will destory the bridge, sending debris down river. This will create a makeshift bridge to a remote area in Conall Curach. Note that you must do this TWICE in order for there to be enough debris to complete the makeshift bridge. That means you're going to have to exit and reenter in order to blow it up again.

#### Bonus Points:

-----

The following is a listing of how the bonus conditions are affected in this stage. Positive bonuses start from zero and add up until 100. Negative bonuses start at 100 and decrease until zero.

Positive Bonus Conditions	Rate
Defeat Enemies With Focus Attacks Defeat Enemies With Spells Defeat Enemies With Spell Fusion Inflict Damage Open Treasure Chests Pick Up Money Pick Up Items Take Physical Damage	+5
Take Magical Damage Negative Bonus Conditions Avoid Damage Don't Cast Spells Don't Heal Yourself Don't Pick Anything Up Don't Use Focus Attacks Don't Use Physical Attacks	+6       Rate        -1     -5     -1     -5

\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*

~ ITEM SETS

Every time you clear a stage you will see a selection of up to eight artifacts.

Up to four of them can be collected throughout the stage, these are the ones listed under the 'Treasure' submenu. The other four artifacts or items that appear are based on how many bonus points you accumulated while playing. Depending on how many points you scored, and how many people are playing, different item sets will drop. Below is a list of all available item sets for this stage. Note that even if you get the required points for set 8, you still only have a 25% chance to get that set.

Set 1	Cycle One		Cycle	Two		Cycle	e Thr	ee 	Artifacts & Items
1P	More then	0pts	N/A			N/A			Loaded Dice
2P	More then	0pts	N/A			N/A			Winged Cap
3P	More then	0pts	N/A			N/A			Buckler
4 P	More then	0pts	N/A			N/A			Chocobo Pocket
Set 2	Cycle One		Cycle	Two		Cycle	e Thr	ee	Artifacts & Items
1P	More then	103pts	N/A			  N/A			Shuriken
2P	More then	111pts	N/A			N/A			Wonder Wand
3P	More then	126pts	N/A			N/A			Silver Spectacles
4 P	More then	138pts	N/A			N/A			Moon Pendant
Set 3	Cycle One		Cycle	Two		Cycle	e Thr	ee 	Artifacts & Items
1P	More then	128pts	More t	then	0pts	N/A			Maneater
2P	More then	138pts	More t	then	0pts	N/A			Candy Ring
3P	More then	157pts	More t	chen	0pts	N/A			Rat's Tail
4P	More then	172pts	More t	hen	0pts	N/A			Chocobo Pocket
 Set 4	Cycle One		Cycle	Two					Artifacts & Items
1P	More then	160pts	More t	 then	103pts				  Double Axe
	More then								Dragon's Whisker
3P	More then								Sparkling Bracer
4 P	More then	216pts	More t	chen	138pts	N/A			Moon Pendant
Set 5									Artifacts & Items
1P	N/A								Giant's Glove
2P	N/A		More t	then	138pts	More	then	0pts	Rune Bell
3P	N/A		More t	then	157pts	More	then	0pts	Wonder Bangle
4P	N/A 				_			=	Moon Pendant
									LB at 1 Control of Thems
									Artifacts & Items
1P	N/A				=			=	Ogrekiller
2P	N/A								Dark Matter
3P	N/A								Chocobo Pocket
4P	N/A 								Orichalcum 
 Set 7									Artifacts & Items
1P	N/A		N/A						Flametongue

2P  N/A	N/A	More	then 138pts	Kris
3P  N/A	N/A		=	Diamond's Gloves
4P  N/A	N/A		then 172pts	King's Scale
Set 8  Cycle One	ICvcle T	 wo  Cycl	e Three	
1P  N/A	N/A		then 160pts	
2P  N/A	N/A		=	Red Slippers
3P  N/A	N/A	More	then 197pts	Aegis
4P  N/A	N/A 	More	then 216pts	Diamond Shield
*~*~*~*~*	~*~*~*~*	*~*~*~*~*	~*~*~*~*	*~*~*~*~*~*
~ ENEMY LIST *~*~*~*~*~*	~*~*~*~*	*~*~*~*~*	~*~*~*~*	*~*~*~*~*
Cycle One	Cycle Tr		Cycle Thre	
Bomb	Bomb	<b>-</b>	Bomb	
Coeurl	Coeurl		Coeurl	
Killer Bee	Killer	Зее	Killer Bee	1
Lizard Skirmisher	Lizard S	Skirmisher	Lizard Ski	rmisher
Lizard Skirmisher(G	·		l)  Lizard Ski	rmisher(Gold)
	Lizard S		Lizard Sol	
Lizard Warrior	Lizard	Varrior	Lizard War	rior
Lizard Wizard	Lizard		Lizard Wiz	
	1		1	
*~*~*~*~*~* ~ AVAILABLE ITEMS				
*~*~*~*~*~* ~ AVAILABLE ITEMS	~*~*~*~*~*		~*~*~*~*~	
*~*~*~*~*~** ~ AVAILABLE ITEMS *~*~*~*~*~*	~*~*~*~*~*		~*~*~*~*~	
*~*~*~*~*~** ~ AVAILABLE ITEMS *~*~*~*~*~*	~*~*~*~*~* ~*~*~*~*	*~*~*~*    Cycle Two	~*~*~*~*~* ~*~*~*	*~*~*~*~* - -
*~*~*~*~*~*~* ~ AVAILABLE ITEMS *~*~*~*~*~*	~*~*~*~*~* ~*~*~*~*	*~*~*~*    Cycle Two	~*~*~*~*~* ~*~*~*	*~*~*~*~* - -
*~*~*~*~*~* ~ AVAILABLE ITEMS *~*~*~*~*~* Designs		*~*~*~*   Cycle Two   N/A	~*~*~*~*~* ~*~*~*~*   Cycle Three	*~*~*~*~* - -
*~*~*~*~*~*~* ~ AVAILABLE ITEMS *~*~*~*~*~* Designs   Name Designer Glasses Eyewear Techniques		*~*~*~*~*   Cycle Two -    N/A   Uncommon	~*~*~*~*~* ~*~*~*~*   Cycle Three	*~*~*~*~* - -
*~*~*~*~*~*~* ~ AVAILABLE ITEMS *~*~*~*~*~* Designs   Name Designer Glasses Eyewear Techniques Master's Weapon		*~*~*~*~*   Cycle Two     N/A   Uncommon		*~*~*~*~* - -
*~*~*~*~*~*~* ~ AVAILABLE ITEMS *~*~*~*~*~* Designs    Designer Glasses Eyewear Techniques Master's Weapon Mighty Weapon		*~*~*~*~*   Cycle Two 		*~*~*~*~* - -
*~*~*~*~*~*~* ~ AVAILABLE ITEMS *~*~*~*~*~*  Designs    Designer Glasses Eyewear Techniques Master's Weapon Mighty Weapon Valiant Weapon		Cycle Two   N/A   Uncommon   Uncommon   N/A		*~*~*~*~* - -
Designer Glasses Eyewear Techniques Master's Weapon Mighty Weapon Valiant Weapon		Cycle Two   N/A   Uncommon   Uncommon   N/A		*~*~*~*~* -
*~*~*~*~*~*~*~* ~ AVAILABLE ITEMS *~*~*~*~*~*~* Designs   		Cycle Two Cycle Two Uncommon Uncommon N/A N/A UNCOMMON		*~*~*~*~* - -
*~*~*~*~*~*~*~*  AVAILABLE ITEMS  *~*~*~*~*~*~*  Designs    Name  Designer Glasses Eyewear Techniques Master's Weapon Mighty Weapon Valiant Weapon Victorious Weapon Warrior's Weapon		Cycle Two Cycle Two Uncommon Uncommon N/A N/A UNCOMMON		*~*~*~*~* - -
*~*~*~*~*~*~*~*  AVAILABLE ITEMS  *~*~*~*~*~*~*  Designs    Name  Designer Glasses Eyewear Techniques Master's Weapon Mighty Weapon Valiant Weapon Victorious Weapon Warrior's Weapon  Marrior's Weapon  Materials		Cycle Two Cycle Two N/A Uncommon Uncommon N/A N/A Uncommon N/A N/A Cycle Two		*~*~*~*~*~* - - - - - - - - -
*~*~*~*~*~*~****  AVAILABLE ITEMS  *~*~*~*~*~*~*  Designs    Name  Designer Glasses Eyewear Techniques Master's Weapon Mighty Weapon Valiant Weapon Valiant Weapon Warrior's Weapon  Marrior's Weapon  Materials    Name  Name		Cycle Two Cycle Two Uncommon Uncommon N/A N/A N/A Uncommon		*~*~*~*~*~* - - - - - - - - -
*~*~*~*~*~*~****  AVAILABLE ITEMS  *~*~*~*~*~*~*  Designs    Name  Designer Glasses Eyewear Techniques Master's Weapon Mighty Weapon Valiant Weapon Victorious Weapon Warrior's Weapon  Marrior's Weapon  Materials    Name  Alloy		Cycle Two Cycle Two N/A Uncommon Uncommon N/A N/A Uncommon N/A Cycle Two	-*-*-*-*-*-  Cycle Three  Uncommon  Uncommon  Uncommon  Uncommon  Uncommon  Cycle Three	*~*~*~*~*~* - - - - - - - - -
*~*~*~*~*~*~***  AVAILABLE ITEMS  *~*~*~*~*~*~*  Designs    Designer Glasses Eyewear Techniques Master's Weapon Mighty Weapon Valiant Weapon Victorious Weapon Warrior's Weapon  Marrior's Weapon  Materials    Name  Alloy Coeurl's Whisker		Cycle Two Cycle Two Uncommon Uncommon N/A N/A Uncommon N/A Vncommon N/A N/A		*~*~*~*~*~* - - - - - - - - -
*~*~*~*~*~*~****  AVAILABLE ITEMS  *~*~*~*~*~*~**  Designs    Name  Designer Glasses Eyewear Techniques Master's Weapon Mighty Weapon Valiant Weapon Victorious Weapon Warrior's Weapon  Marrior's Weapon  Materials    Name  Alloy Coeurl's Whisker Heavenly Dust		Cycle Two   Cycle Two   N/A   Uncommon   N/A   N/A   Uncommon   N/A   N/A   Uncommon   N/A		*~*~*~*~*~* - - - - - - - - -
*~*~************  AVAILABLE ITEMS  *~*~**~*~*******  Designs    Designer Glasses Eyewear Techniques Master's Weapon Mighty Weapon Valiant Weapon Victorious Weapon Warrior's Weapon  Materials    Mame  Alloy Coeurl's Whisker Heavenly Dust		Cycle Two   Cycle Two   N/A   Uncommon   N/A   N/A   Uncommon   N/A   Vncommon   N/A		*~*~*~*~*~* - - - - - - - - -

#### -----

Artifacts (Treasures) |

 _

Name		Cycle One	=		<del>-</del>	
Book of Light	'		N/A	-   ·	Uncommon	·
Cat's Bell		Uncommon	Uncommon		N/A	1
Chicken Knife		N/A	N/A		Uncommon	
Chocobo Pocket		Uncommon	Uncommon		Uncommon	1
Drill		Uncommon	N/A		N/A	
Engetsurin		Uncommon	Uncommon		N/A	
Faerie Ring		Uncommon	Uncommon		N/A	
Fang Charm		Uncommon	N/A		N/A	
Giant's Glove		N/A	N/A		Uncommon	
Gold Hairpin		N/A	Uncommon		Uncommon	
Heavy Armband		N/A	Uncommon		Uncommon	
Mage's Staff		N/A	Uncommon		Uncommon	
Main Gauche		Uncommon	Uncommon		N/A	
Masquerade		N/A	Uncommon		Uncommon	
Moon Pendant		Uncommon	Uncommon		Uncommon	
Onion Sword		N/A	N/A		Uncommon	
Noah's Lute		N/A	N/A		Uncommon	
Power Wristband		Uncommon	N/A		N/A	
Rat's Tail		N/A	Uncommon		Uncommon	
Rune Staff		Uncommon	N/A		N/A	
Tome of Ultima		N/A	N/A		Uncommon	
Twisted Headband		Uncommon	Uncommon		N/A	
			 			-

6c. GOBLIN WALL [SGOC]

Topics Covered: General Info, Item Sets, Enemy List, Available Items.

~ GENERAL INFO

## Stage Profile: \_\_\_\_\_

Year Available: 2nd

Tipa Peninsula Region: Boss: Goblin King Hotspot(s): Fire, Earth

Unique Items: Cursed Crook, Set 8(172 pts.)

Galatyn, Set 8(172 pts.)

Ancient Potion, Set 5(138/0 pts.) This item can easily be obtained in Cycle 3 by running straight to the boss while having a positive bonus condition. This will net you a low number of bonus points making the Ancient Potion will appear at

the item select.

New Areas:

-----

Starting with cycle two, the large piles of rocks will be removed. This gives you access to several new caches of treasure chests.

## Bonus Points:

-----

The following is a listing of how the bonus conditions are affected in this stage. Positive bonuses start from zero and add up until 100. Negative bonuses start at 100 and decrease until zero.

Positive Bonus Conditions	Rate
Defeat Enemies With Focus Attacks Defeat Enemies With Spells Defeat Enemies With Spell Fusion Inflict Damage Open Treasure Chests Pick Up Money Pick Up Items Take Physical Damage Take Magical Damage	+5
Negative Bonus Conditions	Rate
Avoid Damage Don't Cast Spells Don't Heal Yourself Don't Pick Anything Up Don't Use Focus Attacks Don't Use Physical Attacks	-1   -5   -2   -1   -5   -5

\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*

#### ~ ITEM SETS

Every time you clear a stage you will see a selection of up to eight artifacts. Up to four of them can be collected throughout the stage, these are the ones listed under the 'Treasure' submenu. The other four artifacts or items that appear are based on how many bonus points you accumulated while playing. Depending on how many points you scored, and how many people are playing, different item sets will drop. Below is a list of all available item sets for this stage. Note that even if you get the required points for set 8, you still only have around a 25% chance to get that set.

Set 1	Cycle One	Cycle Two	Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items	
1P	More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Double Axe	
2P	More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Earth Pendant	
3P	More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Sparkling Bracer	
4 P	More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Winged Cap	
Sat 2				Artifacts & Items	
	Cycle One	Cycle Two	Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items	
	Cycle One 	Cycle Two	Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items	
			Cycle Three   N/A	Artifacts & Items       Earth Pendant	
	More then 110pts	N/A			
1P 2P	More then 110pts  More then 119pts	N/A   N/A	N/A  N/A	Earth Pendant	
1P 2P 3P	More then 110pts	N/A  N/A  N/A	N/A	Earth Pendant	

1P   M 2P   M 3P   M 4P   M 2P   M 3P   M 4P   M	More then More then More then More then Cycle One More then More then More then More then More then More then Cycle One N/A	138pts 148pts 169pts 185pts	More the  More	n Opts n 10pts n 110pts n 135pts n 148pts n 148pts n 148pts n 148pts n 169pts n 185pts n 185pts n 185pts n 181pts n 181pts	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle Tellow the second tellow tellow the second tellow tell	Three  Three	Ancient Potion  Helm of Arai  Mjollnir  Red Slippers Artifacts & Item  Engetsurin  Helm of Arai  Noah's Lute
2P   M	More then More then More then Cycle One More then More then More then More then More then Cycle One Cycle One Cycle One Cycle One N/A	148pts 169pts 185pts 	More the  More the  More the  More the  Cycle Tw  More the  More the  More the  More the  More the  Cycle Tw	n Opts n Opts n Opts n Opts n Opts n Opts n 10pts n 110pts n 135pts n 148pts n 148pts n 169pts n 185pts n 185pts n 185pts n 172pts n 186pts n 211pts	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A	Three  nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Ilopts nen 119pts nen 135pts	Faerie Ring  Helm of Arai  Moogle Pocket
3P   M 4P   M 4P   M  Contact   M 2P   M 3P   M 4P   M Contact   M 2P   M 3P   M 4P   M Contact   M 2P   M 3P   M 4P   M Contact   M 2P   M 3P   M 4P   M Contact   M 2P   M 3P   M 4P   M Contact   M 2P   M 3P   M 4P   M Contact   M 2P   M 3P   M 4P   M Contact   M 2P   M 3P   M 4P   M Contact   M 2P   M 3P   M 4P   M Contact   M 2P   M 3P   M 4P   M Contact   M 2P   M 3P   M 4P   M Contact   M 2P   M	More then More then Cycle One More then More then More then More then Cycle One Cycle One Cycle One N/A	169pts 185pts 172pts 186pts 211pts 232pts	More the  More the  Cycle Tw  More the  More the  More the  More the  More the  More the  Cycle Tw  More the	n Opts n Opts n Opts n Opts n Opts n 10pts n 110pts n 135pts n 148pts n 148pts n 148pts n 169pts n 185pts n 185pts n 181pts n 181pts n 181pts n 181pts	N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle      N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  More th	Three  nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Ilopts nen 119pts nen 135pts	Helm of Arai  Moogle Pocket
4P   M  3P   M  2P   M  3P   M  4P   M  2P   M  3P   M  4P   M	More then  Cycle One  More then  More then  More then  More then  Cycle One  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/	185pts 172pts 186pts 211pts 232pts	More the	n Opts 0 110pts n 110pts n 119pts n 135pts n 148pts n 148pts n 148pts n 148pts n 169pts n 185pts n 185pts n 185pts n 181pts n 181pts n 181pts n 181pts	N/A  Cycle      N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  More th	Three  nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Ilopts nen 119pts nen 135pts	Moogle Pocket
Set 4   C  1P   M  2P   M  4P   M  4P   M  3P   N  4P   N	Cycle One More then More then More then Cycle One Cycle One Cycle One Cycle One N/A	172pts 186pts 211pts 232pts	Cycle Tw  More the	n 110pts n 119pts n 135pts n 148pts n 148pts n 148pts n 169pts n 185pts n 185pts n 172pts n 186pts n 211pts	Cycle	Three  nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Ilopts nen 119pts nen 135pts	Artifacts & Item  Dark Matter  Fang Charm  Moogle Pocket  Sparkling Bracer  Artifacts & Item  Ancient Potion  Helm of Arai  Mjollnir  Red Slippers  Artifacts & Item  Lartifacts & Item  Engetsurin  Helm of Arai  Noah's Lute
1P   M 2P   M 3P   M 4P   M 2P   N 3P   N 4P   N 2P   N 3P   N 4P   N 4P   N 2P   N 3P   N 4P   N	More then More then More then More then Cycle One N/A	172pts 186pts 211pts 232pts	More the  More the  More the  More the  More the  Cycle Tw  More the	n 110pts n 119pts n 135pts n 148pts n 138pts n 148pts n 169pts n 185pts n 172pts n 186pts n 186pts n 211pts	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle :	Three  nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Ilopts nen 119pts nen 135pts	Dark Matter  Fang Charm  Moogle Pocket  Sparkling Bracer  Artifacts & Item  Ancient Potion  Helm of Arai  Mjollnir  Red Slippers  Artifacts & Item  Lartifacts & Item  Engetsurin  Helm of Arai  Noah's Lute
1P   M 2P   M 3P   M 4P   M 2P   N 3P   N 4P   N 2P   N 3P   N 4P   N 4P   N 2P   N 3P   N 4P   N	More then More then More then More then Cycle One N/A	172pts 186pts 211pts 232pts	More the  More the  More the  More the  More the  Cycle Tw  More the	n 110pts n 119pts n 135pts n 148pts n 138pts n 148pts n 169pts n 185pts n 172pts n 186pts n 186pts n 211pts	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle :	Three  nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Ilopts nen 119pts nen 135pts	Dark Matter  Fang Charm  Moogle Pocket  Sparkling Bracer  Artifacts & Item  Ancient Potion  Helm of Arai  Mjollnir  Red Slippers  Artifacts & Item  Lartifacts & Item  Engetsurin  Helm of Arai  Noah's Lute
2P   M 3P   M 4P   M Set 5   C 1P   M 2P   M 4P   M 1P   M 2P   M 3P   M	More then More then More then Cycle One N/A N/A N/A N/A Cycle One N/A N/A N/A N/A	186pts 211pts 232pts	More the  More the  More the  Cycle Tw  More the	n 119pts n 135pts n 148pts n 148pts n 138pts n 148pts n 169pts n 185pts n 185pts n 172pts n 186pts n 211pts	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle T	nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Ilopts nen 119pts nen 135pts	Fang Charm  Moogle Pocket  Sparkling Bracer  Artifacts & Item  Ancient Potion  Helm of Arai  Mjollnir  Red Slippers  Artifacts & Item  Lartifacts & Item  Engetsurin  Helm of Arai  Noah's Lute
3P   M 4P   M 4P   M 2P   M 3P   M 4P   M	More then  More then  Cycle One  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle One  Cycle One  N/A  N/A	211pts 232pts	More the  More the  Cycle Tw  More the	n 135pts n 148pts n 148pts n 138pts n 148pts n 169pts n 185pts n 172pts n 186pts n 186pts	N/A  N/A  Cycle !	nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Ilopts nen 119pts nen 135pts	Moogle Pocket  Sparkling Bracer
4P   M	More then  Cycle One  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle One  Cycle One  N/A  N/A	232pts	More the	n 148pts n 138pts n 148pts n 169pts n 185pts 0 n 172pts n 186pts n 211pts	N/A  Cycle      More the      More the      Cycle      Cycle      More the      More the      More the      More the    More the    More the    More the    More the    More the	nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Ilopts nen 119pts nen 135pts	Sparkling Bracer
Set 5   C  1P   N  2P   N  4P   N  4P   N  2P   N  3P   N  4P   N  2P   N  4P   N  4P   N  4P   N  5et 7   C  1P   N  2P   N  4P   N  3P   N  4P   N	Cycle One N/A N/A N/A N/A Cycle One N/A N/A		Cycle Tw  More the  More the  More the  Cycle Tw  Cycle Tw  More the  More the  More the	n 138pts n 148pts n 169pts n 185pts 	Cycle The state of the state o	nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Ilopts nen 119pts nen 135pts	Artifacts & Item  Ancient Potion  Helm of Arai  Mjollnir  Red Slippers  Artifacts & Item  Engetsurin  Helm of Arai  Noah's Lute
1P   N 2P   N 3P   N 4P   N	N/A N/A N/A N/A Cycle One N/A N/A N/A N/A		More the  More the  More the  More the  Cycle Tw  More the  More the  More the	n 138pts n 148pts n 169pts n 185pts 	More the  More	nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Ilopts nen 119pts nen 135pts	Ancient Potion  Helm of Arai  Mjollnir  Red Slippers  Artifacts & Item  Engetsurin  Helm of Arai  Noah's Lute
2P   N 3P   N 4P   N 6	N/A N/A N/A Cycle One N/A N/A N/A N/A		More the  More the  More the  Cycle Tw  More the  More the  More the	n 148pts n 169pts n 185pts 	More the  More	nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts nen Opts Three nen 110pts nen 119pts nen 135pts	Ancient Potion  Helm of Arai  Mjollnir  Red Slippers Artifacts & Item  Engetsurin  Helm of Arai  Noah's Lute
3P   N 4P   N	N/A N/A Cycle One N/A N/A N/A N/A		More the  More the  Cycle Tw  More the  More the  More the	n 169pts n 185pts 	More th	nen Opts nen Opts Three nen 110pts nen 119pts nen 135pts	Mjollnir  Red Slippers Artifacts & Item  Engetsurin  Helm of Arai  Noah's Lute
4P   N	N/A Cycle One N/A N/A N/A N/A		More the  More the  Cycle Tw  More the  More the  More the	n 169pts n 185pts 	More th	nen Opts nen Opts Three nen 110pts nen 119pts nen 135pts	Mjollnir  Red Slippers Artifacts & Item  Engetsurin  Helm of Arai  Noah's Lute
4P   N	N/A Cycle One N/A N/A N/A N/A		More the	n 185pts 	More th	nen Opts  Three  nen 110pts nen 119pts nen 135pts	Red Slippers  Artifacts & Item  Engetsurin  Helm of Arai  Noah's Lute
1P   N 2P   N 4P   N 2P   N 2P   N 3P   N 4P   N 4P   N 4P   N	N/A N/A N/A N/A		More the  More the  More the  More the	n 172pts n 186pts n 211pts	More the	nen 110pts nen 119pts nen 135pts	Engetsurin  Helm of Arai  Noah's Lute
1P   N 2P   N 4P   N 2P   N 2P   N 3P   N 4P   N 4P   N 4P   N	N/A N/A N/A N/A		More the  More the  More the  More the	n 172pts n 186pts n 211pts	More the	nen 110pts nen 119pts nen 135pts	Engetsurin  Helm of Arai  Noah's Lute
2P   N 3P   N 4P   N Set 7   C 1P   N 2P   N 4P   N 4P   N	N/A N/A N/A 		More the  More the  More the	n 186pts n 211pts	More th	nen 119pts nen 135pts	Helm of Arai  Noah's Lute
3P   N 4P   N	N/A N/A 		More the	n 211pts	More th	nen 135pts	Noah's Lute
4P   N  Set 7   C  1P   N  2P   N  4P   N  4P   N	N/A 		More the	=		<del>-</del>	
Set 7   C  1P   N  2P   N  3P   N  4P   N  Set 8   C				n 232pts 	More th	nen 148pts	l Ori chal gum
1P   N 2P   N 3P   N 4P   N	Cycle One						
2P   N 3P   N 4P   N Set 8   C			CACTE LA	0	Cycle	Three	
3P   N 4P   N 	N/A		  N/A		More th	nen 138pts	Candy Ring
4P   N	N/A		N/A		More th	nen 148pts	Diamond Belt
Set 8  C	N/A		N/A		More th	nen 169pts	Fang Charm
1P  N	N/A 		N/A		More th	nen 185pts	Wonder Bangle
•	 Cycle One		  Cycle Tw		  Cycle :	 Three	  Artifacts & Item
•	 N / D		  N/A		IMore th	 nen 172nts	  Cursed Crook
۷۱ ا ۱			N/A			nen 172pts nen 186pts	
3P   N			N/A			=	Green Beret
4P   N			N/A 				Sparkling Bracer
~ ENEMY	LIST						~*~*~*~** ~*~*~**
Cycle On	ne	Cycle	e Two	Cyc	le Three	 	
Bat Electric				Bat		· I	

```
Goblin
         |Flan
                    |Flan
Goblin Chieftain | Ghost
                    |Ghost
Goblin Mage
         |Goblin
                    |Goblin
                    |Goblin (Mace)
         |Goblin (Mace)
         |Goblin (Spear)
                   |Goblin (Spear)
         |Goblin Chieftain |Goblin Chieftain |
         |Goblin Mage |Goblin Mage
______
~ AVATLABLE ITEMS
Designs |
______
         | Cycle One | Cycle Two | Cycle Three |
-----|
         | N/A
                 | N/A
Flame Gloves
                        Uncommon
Flame Shield
         | N/A
                | N/A
                        | Uncommon
         | N/A
                | N/A
Gold Gloves
                        | Uncommon
         | N/A
                | N/A
                        | Uncommon
Holy Armor
```

| N/A | N/A | Uncommon Holy Shield | N/A Uncommon Iron Armor | N/A Iron Belt | Uncommon | N/A | N/A | Uncommon | N/A Iron Gloves | N/A | N/A Iron Sallet | Uncommon | N/A Iron Shield | Uncommon | N/A | N/A Lightning Belt | N/A | Uncommon | Uncommon Lightning Gloves | N/A | Uncommon | Uncommon | Uncommon Lightning Sallet | N/A Uncommon | Uncommon Lightning Shield | N/A | Uncommon Master's Weapon | Uncommon | Common Common Mighty Weapon Uncommon | N/A Common Mythril Armor | Uncommon | Uncommon Uncommon | Uncommon | Uncommon Mythril Belt | N/A Mythril Gloves | Uncommon | Uncommon | Uncommon | Uncommon | Uncommon Mythril Sallet | N/A Uncommon Mythril Shield Uncommon Uncommon Pure Armor | N/A | N/A | Uncommon | N/A | N/A Pure Belt Uncommon Secrets of Wisdom | N/A | Uncommon | N/A Time Armor | N/A | Uncommon | Uncommon | N/A | N/A Time Sallet | Uncommon Tome of Wisdom | Uncommon | Uncommon Uncommon Valiant Weapon | N/A | N/A Common Victorious Weapon | N/A | Uncommon Common Warrior's Weapon | Uncommon | Uncommon | N/A

\_\_\_\_\_\_

-----Materials |

-----

Name	Cycle One	Cycle Two	Cycle Three
	-		
Alloy	N/A	Common	Common
Blue Silk	N/A	Common	N/A
Bronze	Common	N/A	N/A
Cerberus's Fang	N/A	Uncommon	Uncommon
Crystal Ball	Uncommon	Uncommon	N/A

	N/A	Common	Common		
Iron	Common	Common	N/A		
Jade	N/A	Uncommon	Uncommon	I	
Mythril	N/A	Uncommon	Common		
Ruby	N/A	Uncommon	Uncommon	I	
Shiny Shard	Uncommon	N/A	N/A	I	
Thunderball	Uncommon	Uncommon	Uncommon	1	
White Silk	N/A	N/A	Common	1	
Artifacts (Treasu	ures)				
Name	=	Cycle Two	<del>-</del>		
 Black Hood	N/A	Uncommon	Uncommon		
Buckler	Uncommon	N/A	N/A	·	
Cat's Bell	Uncommon	Uncommon	N/A	·	
Double Axe	Uncommon	Uncommon	N/A	İ	
Dragon's Whisker	Uncommon	N/A	N/A		
Earth Pendant	Uncommon	Uncommon	Uncommon		
Flametongue	N/A	Uncommon	Uncommon	İ	
Green Beret	Uncommon	Uncommon	N/A	i	
Ice Brand	N/A	Uncommon	Uncommon	·	
Kris	N/A	Uncommon	Uncommon		
Loaded Dice	N/A	N/A	Uncommon	1	
Mage Masher	Uncommon	N/A	N/A		
Mage's Staff	N/A	N/A	Uncommon	1	
Maneater	Uncommon	N/A	N/A		
Moogle Pocket	Uncommon	Uncommon	Uncommon		
Rune Bell	N/A	N/A	Uncommon	1	
Sage's Staff	N/A	Uncommon	Uncommon		
Sasuke's Blade	N/A	N/A	Uncommon	I	
Shuriken	Uncommon	N/A	N/A		
Silver Bracer	Uncommon	Uncommon	N/A	I	
Silver Spectacles				I	
Wonder Bangle	N/A	N/A	Uncommon	I	
6d. KILANDA					[SGOI
6d. KILANDA  Topics Covered: G  *~*~*~*~*~*  GENERAL INFO  *~*~*~*~**  Stage Profile:	General Info,		ny List, Avai *~*~*~*~*	 lable Ite: ~*~*~*	[SGOI  ms. *~*~*~*~*
6d. KILANDA  Topics Covered: G  *~*~*~*~*~*  GENERAL INFO  *~*~*~*~*  Stage Profile:	General Info,		ny List, Avai *~*~*~*~*	 lable Ite: ~*~*~*	[SGOI  ms. *~*~*~*~*
6d. KILANDA  Topics Covered: G  *~*~*~*~*~*  GENERAL INFO  *~*~*~*~**  Stage Profile:	General Info,		ny List, Avai *~*~*~*~*	 lable Ite: ~*~*~*	[SGOI  ms. *~*~*~*~*
6d. KILANDA  Topics Covered: G  *~*~*~*~*~*~*  GENERAL INFO  *~*~*~*~**  Stage Profile:	General Info, :		ny List, Avai *~*~*~*~*	 lable Ite: ~*~*~*	[SGOI  ms. *~*~*~*~*

Unique Items: Masamune, Set 8(159 pts.)

Celestial Weapon, Set 8(159 pts.)

Red Eye, Set 7(171 pts.)
Ring of Fire, Sets 3(127/0 pts.), 4(159/102 pts.),
6(159/102 pts.)

#### New Areas:

-----

None.

#### Other Notes:

-----

-You can find Kilanda Sulfur, an important item in Tristan's side quest in a chest in the second area. The chest won't always contain Kilanda Sulfur, especially in Cycles 1 and 2, but has a high chance to drop it in Cycle 3.

-If you need to leave the stage early, you must speak to Tristan the Ferryman near the starting point.

#### Bonus Points:

-----

The following is a listing of how the bonus conditions are affected in this stage. Positive bonuses start from zero and add up until 100. Negative bonuses start at 100 and decrease until zero.

Positive Bonus Conditions	Rate
Defeat Enemies With Focus Attacks Defeat Enemies With Spells Defeat Enemies With Spell Fusion Inflict Damage Open Treasure Chests Pick Up Money Pick Up Items Take Physical Damage Take Magical Damage	+6
Negative Bonus Conditions	Rate
Avoid Damage Don't Cast Spells Don't Heal Yourself Don't Pick Anything Up Don't Use Focus Attacks Don't Use Physical Attacks	-1

\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*

~ ITEM SETS

Every time you clear a stage you will see a selection of up to eight artifacts. Up to four of them can be collected throughout the stage, these are the ones listed under the 'Treasure' submenu. The other four artifacts or items that appear are based on how many bonus points you accumulated while playing. Depending on how many points you scored, and how many people are playing, different item sets will drop. Below is a list of all available item sets for this stage. Note that even if you get the required points for set 8, you still only have a 25% chance to get that set.

-----

Set 1	Cycle One	2	Cycle Two				Artifacts & Items
1P	More ther	0pts	N/A		  N/A		  Engetsurin
	More ther		N/A		N/A		Book of Light
	More ther		N/A		N/A		Drill
	More ther	_	N/A		N/A		Moon Pendant
Set 2	Cycle One	e 	Cycle Two				Artifacts & Items
1P	More ther	102pts	N/A		N/A		Power Wristband
2P	More ther	110pts	N/A		N/A		Kris
3P	More ther	125pts	N/A		N/A		Drill
	More ther				N/A 		Star Pendant
 Set 3	  Cvcle One	·	  Cycle Two			Three	Artifacts & Items
		· 			_		
			More then		N/A		Green Beret
			More then		N/A		Silver Bracer
			More then		N/A		Main Gauche
4 P	More ther	171pts	More then	0pts	N/A		Ring of Fire
Set 4	Cycle One	<u></u>	Cycle Two		Cycle	Three	Artifacts & Items
 1 D		159n+e	More then	102nts			  Fang Charm
			More then				Cat's Bell
			More then				Drill
		=	More then	=			Ring of Fire
Set 5	Cycle One	-	Cycle Two		  Cycle	Three	Artifacts & Items
	Cycle One	÷		 127pts			Artifacts & Items
1P		: :	More then	-	More	then Opts	
1P 2P	N/A		More then	137pts	More  More	then Opts	Mjollnir
1P 2P 3P	N/A  N/A		More then  More then  More then	137pts 156pts	More  More  More	then Opts then Opts then Opts	Mjollnir  Red Slippers
1P 2P 3P	N/A  N/A  N/A		More then  More then  More then	137pts 156pts	More  More  More	then Opts then Opts then Opts	Mjollnir  Red Slippers  Chicken Knife
1P 2P 3P 4P	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A		More then  More then  More then  More then	137pts 156pts 171pts	More  More  More  More	then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts	Mjollnir  Red Slippers  Chicken Knife  Star Pendant
1P 2P 3P 4P	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A		More then  More then  More then  More then  Cycle Two	137pts 156pts 171pts  159pts	More  More  More  More	then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts Three then 102pts	Mjollnir  Red Slippers  Chicken Knife  Star Pendant  Artifacts & Items
1P 2P 3P 4P  Set 6	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A		More then  More then  More then  More then  Cycle Two	137pts 156pts 171pts  159pts	More  More  More  More	then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts Three then 102pts	Mjollnir  Red Slippers  Chicken Knife  Star Pendant
1P 2P 3P 4P  Set 6  1P 2P	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A		More then  More then  More then  More then  Cycle Two	137pts 156pts 171pts  159pts 172pts	More  More  More  More  Cycle	then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts Three then 102pts then 110pts	Mjollnir  Red Slippers  Chicken Knife  Star Pendant  Artifacts & Items
1P 2P 3P 4P Set 6 1P 2P 3P	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle One		More then  More then  More then  More then  Cycle Two  More then  More then	137pts 156pts 171pts  159pts 172pts 195pts	More  More  More  More  Cycle	then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts Three then 102pts then 110pts then 125pts	Mjollnir  Red Slippers  Chicken Knife  Star Pendant  Artifacts & Items  Flametongue  Mage's Staff
1P 2P 3P 4P Set 6 1P 2P 3P 4P	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle One		More then  More then  More then  More then  Cycle Two  More then  More then  More then	137pts 156pts 171pts  159pts 172pts 195pts 214pts	More  More  More  Cycle	then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts Three then 102pts then 110pts then 125pts then 137pts	Mjollnir  Red Slippers  Chicken Knife  Star Pendant  Artifacts & Items  Flametongue  Mage's Staff  Ring of Fire  Orichalcum
1P 2P 3P 4P Set 6 1P 2P 3P 4P	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle One		More then  More then  More then  More then  Cycle Two  More then  More then  More then	137pts 156pts 171pts 159pts 172pts 195pts 214pts	More  More  More  Cycle  More  More  More	then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts Three then 102pts then 110pts then 125pts then 137pts Three	Mjollnir  Red Slippers  Chicken Knife  Star Pendant  Artifacts & Items  Flametongue  Mage's Staff  Ring of Fire
1P 2P 3P 4P Set 6 1P 2P 3P 4P Set 7	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle One		More then  More then  More then  More then  Cycle Two  More then  More then  More then	137pts 156pts 171pts 159pts 172pts 195pts 214pts	More  More  More  More  Cycle  More  More  More	then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts Three then 102pts then 110pts then 125pts then 137pts Three	Mjollnir  Red Slippers  Chicken Knife  Star Pendant  Artifacts & Items  Flametongue  Mage's Staff  Ring of Fire  Orichalcum
1P 2P 3P 4P Set 6 1P 2P 3P 4P Set 7 1P 2P	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle One  N/A  N/A  N/A		More then  More then  More then  More then  Cycle Two  More then  More then  More then  More then	137pts 156pts 171pts 159pts 172pts 195pts 214pts	More  More  More  More  Cycle  More  More  More	then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts Three  then 102pts then 110pts then 125pts then 137pts Three  then 137pts then 127pts	Mjollnir  Red Slippers  Chicken Knife  Star Pendant  Artifacts & Items  Flametongue  Mage's Staff  Ring of Fire  Orichalcum  Artifacts & Items  Twisted Headband
1P 2P 3P 4P Set 6 1P 2P 3P 4P Set 7 1P 2P	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle One		More then  More then  More then  More then  Cycle Two  More then  More then  More then  More then	137pts 156pts 171pts 159pts 172pts 195pts 214pts	More  More  More  More  Cycle  More  More  More	then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts Three  then 102pts then 110pts then 125pts then 137pts Three  then 137pts then 127pts	Mjollnir  Red Slippers  Chicken Knife  Star Pendant  Artifacts & Items  Flametongue  Mage's Staff  Ring of Fire  Orichalcum  Artifacts & Items
1P 2P 3P 4P Set 6 1P 2P 3P 4P Set 7 1P 2P 3P	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle One  N/A  N/A  N/A		More then  More then  More then  More then  Cycle Two  More then  More then  More then  Cycle Two	137pts 156pts 171pts 159pts 172pts 195pts 214pts	More  More  More  More  Cycle  More  More  Cycle  Cycle	then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts Three  then 102pts then 110pts then 125pts then 137pts Three  then 137pts then 127pts	Mjollnir  Red Slippers  Chicken Knife  Star Pendant   Artifacts & Items   Flametongue  Mage's Staff  Ring of Fire  Orichalcum   Artifacts & Items   Twisted Headband  Wonder Wand  Legendary Weapon
1P 2P 3P 4P Set 6 1P 2P 3P 4P Set 7 1P 2P 3P	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle One		More then  More then  More then  More then  Cycle Two  More then  More then  More then  More then  More then	137pts 156pts 171pts 159pts 172pts 195pts 214pts	More  More  More  More  Cycle  More  More  Cycle  Cycle	then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts Three then 102pts then 110pts then 125pts then 137pts Three then 137pts then 137pts then 137pts then 137pts	Mjollnir  Red Slippers  Chicken Knife  Star Pendant   Artifacts & Items   Flametongue  Mage's Staff  Ring of Fire  Orichalcum   Artifacts & Items   Twisted Headband  Wonder Wand  Legendary Weapon
1P 2P 3P 4P Set 6 1P 2P 3P 4P Set 7 1P 2P 3P 4P	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle One  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A		More then  More then  More then  More then  Cycle Two  More then  More then  More then  Cycle Two  N/A  N/A  N/A	137pts 156pts 171pts 159pts 172pts 195pts 214pts	More   M	then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts Three  then 102pts then 110pts then 125pts then 137pts Three  then 127pts then 137pts then 137pts then 171pts then 171pts	Mjollnir  Red Slippers  Chicken Knife  Star Pendant   Artifacts & Items   Flametongue  Mage's Staff  Ring of Fire  Orichalcum   Artifacts & Items   Twisted Headband  Wonder Wand  Legendary Weapon  Red Eye
1P 2P 3P 4P Set 6 1P 2P 3P 4P Set 7 1P 2P 3P 4P Set 8	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle One  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A		More then  More then  More then  More then  Cycle Two  More then  More then  More then  More then  More then  Nore then  Cycle Two	137pts 156pts 171pts 159pts 172pts 195pts 214pts	More   M	then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts Three  then 102pts then 110pts then 125pts then 137pts then 137pts then 137pts then 156pts then 171pts	Mjollnir  Red Slippers  Chicken Knife  Star Pendant   Artifacts & Items   Flametongue  Mage's Staff  Ring of Fire  Orichalcum   Artifacts & Items   Twisted Headband  Wonder Wand  Legendary Weapon  Red Eye
1P 2P 3P 4P Set 6 1P 2P 3P 4P Set 7 1P 2P 3P 4P Set 8 1P	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle One  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A		More then  More then  More then  More then  Cycle Two  More then  More then  More then  Cycle Two  N/A  N/A  N/A	137pts 156pts 171pts 159pts 172pts 195pts 214pts	More   M	then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts then Opts Three  then 102pts then 110pts then 125pts then 137pts Three  then 127pts then 137pts then 137pts then 171pts then 171pts	Mjollnir  Red Slippers  Chicken Knife  Star Pendant   Artifacts & Items  Flametongue  Mage's Staff  Ring of Fire  Orichalcum   Artifacts & Items   Twisted Headband  Wonder Wand  Legendary Weapon  Red Eye   Artifacts & Items

3P |N/A |N/A |More then 195pts |Main Gauche 4P |N/A |N/A |More then 214pts |Celestial Weapon | ~ ENEMY LIST Cycle One |Cycle Two |Cycle Three \_\_\_\_\_\_ Blazer Beetle |Blazer Beetle |Blazer Beetle |Coeurl Coeurl |Coeurl Lamia |Lamia |Lamia Lava Ahriman | Lava Ahriman | Lava Ahriman Lava Mu |Lava Mu |Lava Mu Ogre (Killanda) | Ogre (Killanda) | Ogre (Killanda) | \_\_\_\_\_  $* {\sim} * {\sim$ ~ AVATLABLE TTEMS Designs | \_\_\_\_\_\_ | Cycle One | Cycle Two | Cycle Three | -----|----|-----| Diamond Armor | N/A | N/A | Common Flame Armor | N/A Common Common | Uncommon | Uncommon | Common | Common Flame Belt | Uncommon | N/A Flame Craft | Uncommon | Uncommon | Uncommon Flame Gloves | Uncommon | Uncommon | Uncommon Flame Sallet Flame Shield | Uncommon | Uncommon Uncommon | N/A | N/A Healing Kit | Common | Common Legendary Weapon | N/A | N/A Master's Weapon | Common | Uncommon | Uncommon | N/A Mighty Weapon | N/A | Uncommon Valiant Weapon | Uncommon | N/A Uncommon Victorious Weapon | N/A | N/A Uncommon Warrior's Weapon | Common | N/A | N/A Zeal Kit | N/A Common | Common \_\_\_\_\_ Materials | \_\_\_\_\_\_ | Cycle One | Cycle Two | Cycle Three | -----|----| | Uncommon Alloy | N/A Uncommon | N/A Ancient Potion | N/A Uncommon Angel's Tear | N/A | N/A Uncommon Coeurl's Whisker | Common | Uncommon | Uncommon Diamond Ore | N/A | N/A Uncommon Faerie's Tear | Common | Common Common | Uncommon | Uncommon | Uncommon Hard Shell Iron | Uncommon | Uncommon | N/A | Common | Common Magma Rock Common Mythril | Uncommon | Uncommon | Uncommon

| Common | Common | Common Ogre Fang \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ Artifacts (Treasures) | \_\_\_\_\_\_ Name | Cycle One | Cycle Two | Cycle Three | -----|----| | Uncommon | Uncommon | N/A Black Hood | N/A Buckler Uncommon | N/A Cat's Bell | Uncommon | N/A | N/A Chicken Knife | N/A | Uncommon | Uncommon Engetsurin | Uncommon | Uncommon | N/A | Uncommon | N/A | N/A Faerie Ring Flametongue | Uncommon | N/A | N/A Giant's Glove | Uncommon | Uncommon | N/A Gold Hairpin | N/A | N/A | Uncommon Heavy Armband | N/A | Uncommon | Uncommon | N/A | Uncommon | Uncommon Kris | N/A Masquerade | N/A | Uncommon | Uncommon | Uncommon | Uncommon Moon Pendant Noah's Lute | Uncommon | Uncommon | N/A Onion Sword | N/A | N/A Uncommon Power Wristband | Uncommon | N/A | N/A Red Slippers | N/A | Uncommon | Uncommon | Uncommon | Uncommon | Uncommon Ring of Fire Sage's Staff | Uncommon | Uncommon | N/A | N/A Uncommon Star Pendant | N/A | N/A Teddy Bear | N/A Uncommon Twisted Headband | N/A | Uncommon | Uncommon | N/A | Uncommon Wonder Wand | N/A 6e. LYNARI DESERT [SGOE] Topics Covered: General Info, Item Sets, Enemy List, Available Items. \*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\* ~ GENERAL INFO  $* {\sim} * {\sim$ Stage Profile: \_\_\_\_\_ Year Available: 5th Region: Lynari Isle Boss: Antlion Hotspot(s): Earth, Unknown Unique Items: Hero's Weapon, Set 5(180/0 pts.) Desert Fang, Set 7(180 pts.) Sun Pendant, Set 8(226 pts.)

None.

New Areas:

## Other Notes:

-----

-You can find a Cactus Flower, an important item in Tristan's side quest in one of the destructable cacti. The cactus is located in a remote part of the second area. To get there you must first enter the third area and follow the path past the boss' pit and back into the second area to a path leading to the cactus. The cactus won't always drop a Cactus Flower, especially in Cycles 1 and 2, but has a high chance to drop it in Cycle 3.

-The unkown element is also here. To find it, check the sidequest section above.

#### Bonus Points:

-----

The following is a listing of how the bonus conditions are affected in this stage. Positive bonuses start from zero and add up until 100. Negative bonuses start at 100 and decrease until zero.

Positive Bonus Conditions	Rate
Defeat Enemies With Focus Attacks Defeat Enemies With Spells Defeat Enemies With Spell Fusion Inflict Damage Open Treasure Chests Pick Up Money Pick Up Items Take Physical Damage Take Magical Damage	+5
Negative Bonus Conditions	  Rate   
Avoid Damage Don't Cast Spells Don't Heal Yourself Don't Pick Anything Up Don't Use Focus Attacks Don't Use Physical Attacks	-1

#### ~ ITEM SETS

 $* {\sim} * {\sim$ 

Every time you clear a stage you will see a selection of up to eight artifacts. Up to four of them can be collected throughout the stage, these are the ones listed under the 'Treasure' submenu. The other four artifacts or items that appear are based on how many bonus points you accumulated while playing. Depending on how many points you scored, and how many people are playing, different item sets will drop. Below is a list of all available item sets for this stage. Note that even if you get the required points for set 8, you still only have a 25% chance to get that set.

Set 1  Cycle One	Cycle Two	Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items
1P  More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Main Gauche
OD 1M 13 0-1-	L D.T. / 70	137 / 7	l Ma a accessor also

2P | More then Opts | N/A | N/A | Masquerade | Sage's Staff

4P	More	then	0pts	N/A		N/A		Star Pendant
 Set 2	  Cycle	One		Cycle Two				Artifacts & Item
 1P	More	then	144pts	  N/A		N/A		Black Hood
			156pts			N/A		Flametongue
			177pts			N/A		Goblin Pocket
			194pts			N/A		Noah's Lute
Set 3	Cycle	one		Cycle Two				Artifacts & Item
1P	More	then	180pts	More then	0pts	N/A		Chicken Knife
2P	More	then	195pts	More then	0pts	N/A		Goblin Pocket
3P	More	then	221pts	More then	0pts	N/A		Ice Brand
			243pts	More then	0pts	N/A		Wonder Wand
								LD at 1 Control of Them
Set 4 		one						Artifacts & Item
1P	More	then	226pts	More then	144pts	N/A		Heavy Armband
2P	More	then	244pts	More then	156pts	N/A		Helm of Arai
3P	More	then	277pts	More then	177pts	N/A		Rune Bell
4P	More	then	304pts	More then	194pts	N/A		Star Pendant
 Set 5	Cycle	One		Cycle Two		Cycle	Three	Artifacts & Item
 1P	  N/A			More then	 180pts	More	 then Opts	  Dark Matter
	N/A						then Opts	Elven Mantle
	N/A			More then	_		=	Hero's Weapon
	N/A			More then				Loaded Dice
								Artifacts & Item
1P	N/A			More then	226pts	More	then 144pts	Kris
2P	N/A			More then	244pts	More	then 156pts	Ogrekiller
3P	N/A			More then	277pts	More	then 177pts	Orichalcum
4P	N/A							Wonder Bangle
	Cycle	e One		Cycle Two		Cycle	Three	Artifacts & Item
 1P	N/A			N/A				Desert Fang
2P	N/A			N/A				Engetsurin
3P	N/A			N/A				Goblin Pocket
	N/A	. <b></b>		N/A	<b></b> =	More	then 243pts	Red Slippers
	Cycle	one				Cycle	Three	  Artifacts & Item
 1 p	  N/A			  N/A				Diamond Armor
	N/A			N/A				Sun Pendant
	N/A  N/A							
				N/A				Tome of Ultima
4 P	N/A			N/A		More	unen 304pts	Twisted Headband

```
~ ENEMY LIST
```

-----

Cycle One	Cycle Two	Cycle Three	
			.
Cactuar	Cactuar	Cactuar	
Chimera	Chimera	Chimera	
Lamia	Electric Scorpion	Electric Scorpion	
Sand Sahagin	Lamia	Lamia	
Scorpion	Rock Scorpion	Rock Scorpion	
Zu	Sand Sahagin	Sand Sahagin	
_	Scorpion	Scorpion	
_	Skeleton Mage	Skeleton Mage	
-	Zu	Zu	-

-----

\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*

~ AVAILABLE ITEMS

-----

Designs |

Name | Cycle One | Cycle Two | Cycle Three |

Name		Cycle One		Cycle Two	ı	Cycle Three	
	-		-		-		
Clockwork		Uncommon		Uncommon		Uncommon	
Designer Goggles		N/A		N/A		Uncommon	
Diamond Armor		N/A		N/A		Uncommon	
Eternal Armor		Uncommon		Uncommon		N/A	
Flame Craft		Uncommon		Uncommon		Uncommon	
Frost Craft		Uncommon		Uncommon		Uncommon	
Goggle Techniques		Uncommon		Uncommon		Uncommon	
Gold Armor		N/A		Uncommon		Uncommon	
Gold Craft		Uncommon		Uncommon		Uncommon	
Legendary Weapon		N/A		N/A		Common	
Lightning Craft		Uncommon		Uncommon		Uncommon	
Master's Weapon		Uncommon		Uncommon		N/A	
Mighty Weapon		Uncommon		Uncommon		Uncommon	
Mythril Armor		Uncommon		Uncommon		N/A	
New Clockwork		Uncommon		Uncommon	1	Uncommon	
Pure Armor		N/A		Uncommon	1	Uncommon	
Radiant Armor		N/A		N/A		Uncommon	
Valiant Weapon		Uncommon		Uncommon		Uncommon	
Victorious Weapon	I	Uncommon		Uncommon	Ι	Uncommon	

-----

-----

Materials |

\_\_\_\_\_

Name	Cycle One	Cycle Two	Cycle Three
	-		-
Alloy	Uncommon	Uncommon	Uncommon
Coeurl's Whisker	Common	Common	Common
Diamond Ore	N/A	N/A	Uncommon
Needle	Common	Common	Common
Orichalcum	N/A	N/A	Common
Thunderball	N/A	Rare	Uncommon
Zu's Beak	Common	Common	Common

\_\_\_\_\_\_

#### Artifacts (Treasures) |

Name	0	=		Cycle Two		Cycle Three
Ashura	   [	Jncommon				N/A
Book of Light	[	Uncommon		N/A	Ī	N/A
Dark Matter	N	N/A		Uncommon		Uncommon
Double Axe	0	Jncommon		Uncommon		Uncommon
Dragon's Whisker	[	Jncommon		N/A		N/A
Drill	[	Jncommon		N/A		N/A
Fang Charm	[	Uncommon		N/A		N/A
Giant's Glove	N	N/A		N/A		Uncommon
Goblin Pocket	[	Uncommon		Uncommon		Uncommon
Gold Hairpin	N	N/A		N/A		Uncommon
Helm of Arai	[	Uncommon		Uncommon		N/A
Ice Brand	N	N/A		Uncommon		Uncommon
Loaded Dice	[	Uncommon		Uncommon		N/A
Mage's Staff	N	N/A		Uncommon		Uncommon
Masquerade	N	N/A		N/A		Uncommon
Ogrekiller	N	N/A		Uncommon		Uncommon
Silver Bracer	[	Uncommon		Uncommon		N/A
Star Pendant	[	Uncommon		Uncommon		Uncommon
Teddy Bear	N	N/A		Uncommon		Uncommon
Tome of Ultima	N	N/A		N/A		Uncommon
Wonder Bangle	N	N/A		N/A		Uncommon
Wonder Wand	[	Uncommon		Uncommon		N/A

\_\_\_\_\_

## 6f. THE MINE OF CATHURIGES

[SGOF]

Topics Covered: General Info, Item Sets, Enemy List, Available Items.

 $* {\sim} * {\sim$ 

~ GENERAL INFO

\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*

Stage Profile:

Year Available: 1st

Region: Iron Mine Downs

Boss: Orc King Hotspot(s): Fire

Unique Items: Murasame, Set 8(181 pts.)

Ultimate Pocket, Set 7(145 pts.)

Orc Belt, Set 7(145 pts.)

## New Areas:

-----

Although no new areas open up, there's still more stuff to find. Try checking up on the catwalks starting with Cycle two, as several new treasure chests will make a welcome appearance.

Bonus Points:

\_\_\_\_\_

The following is a listing of how the bonus conditions are affected in this stage. Positive bonuses start from zero and add up until 100. Negative bonuses start at 100 and decrease until zero.

Positive Bonus Conditions	Rate				
Defeat Enemies With Focus Attacks	+5				
Defeat Enemies With Spells	+5				
Defeat Enemies With Spell Fusion	+5				
Inflict Damage	+1				
Open Treasure Chests	+8				
Pick Up Money	+7				
Pick Up Items	+5				
Take Physical Damage	+2				
Take Magical Damage	+7				
Negative Bonus Conditions   Rate					
Avoid Damage	-1				
Don't Cast Spells	-5				
Don't Heal Yourself	-2				
Don't Pick Anything Up	-1				
Don't Use Focus Attacks	-5				
Don't Use Physical Attacks	-5				

 $* {\sim} * {\sim$ 

~ ITEM SETS

Every time you clear a stage you will see a selection of up to eight artifacts. Up to four of them can be collected throughout the stage, these are the ones listed under the 'Treasure' submenu. The other four artifacts or items that appear are based on how many bonus points you accumulated while playing. Depending on how many points you scored, and how many people are playing, different item sets will drop. Below is a list of all available item sets for this stage. Note that even if you get the required points for set 8, you still only have around a 25% chance to get that set.

-----

Set 1	Cycle One	Cycle Two	Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items
1P	More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Shuriken
2P	More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Dragon's Whisker
3P	More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Buckler
4 P	More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Earth Pendant
Set 2	Cycle One	Cycle Two	Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items
				I
1P	More then 116pts	N/A	N/A	Loaded Dice
	More then 116pts  More then 125pts			I
2P	· -	N/A	N/A	Loaded Dice
2P 3P	More then 125pts	N/A   N/A	N/A  N/A	Loaded Dice    Mage Masher
2P 3P	More then 125pts  More then 142pts	N/A   N/A	N/A   N/A   N/A	Loaded Dice    Mage Masher    Moogle Pocket
2P 3P	More then 125pts  More then 142pts	N/A   N/A	N/A   N/A   N/A	Loaded Dice    Mage Masher    Moogle Pocket
2P 3P 4P	More then 125pts  More then 142pts  More then 156pts	N/A   N/A	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A	Loaded Dice    Mage Masher    Moogle Pocket

More then 178pts More then 195pts More then 195pts More then 181pts More then 196pts More then 222pts More then 244pts More then 244pts	More then Opts  More then Opts  More then Opts 	N/A  Cycle Three  N/A  N/A  N/A	Artifacts & Items
More then 195pts  Cycle One  More then 181pts  More then 196pts  More then 222pts  More then 244pts	More then Opts  Cycle Two  More then 116pts  More then 125pts  More then 142pts	N/A  Cycle Three  N/A  N/A  N/A	Earth Pendant  Artifacts & Items  Double Axe  Black Hood  Silver Bracer
Cycle One  More then 181pts More then 196pts More then 222pts More then 244pts	Cycle Two  More then 116pts  More then 125pts  More then 142pts	Cycle Three  N/A  N/A  N/A	Artifacts & Items  Double Axe  Black Hood  Silver Bracer
Cycle One  More then 181pts More then 196pts More then 222pts More then 244pts	Cycle Two  More then 116pts  More then 125pts  More then 142pts	Cycle Three  N/A  N/A  N/A	Artifacts & Items  Double Axe  Black Hood  Silver Bracer
More then 181pts More then 196pts More then 222pts More then 244pts	More then 116pts  More then 125pts  More then 142pts	N/A  N/A  N/A	Double Axe  Black Hood  Silver Bracer
More then 196pts More then 222pts More then 244pts	More then 125pts  More then 142pts	N/A   N/A	Black Hood  Silver Bracer
Nore then 222pts The state of t	More then 142pts	N/A	Silver Bracer
More then 244pts			
			1
_			
	Cycle Two		
I/A		More then Opts	
I/A	More then 156pts	More then Opts	Cat's Bell
I/A	More then 178pts	More then Opts	Wonder Bangle
J/A	More then 195pts	More then Opts	Legendary Weapon
ycle One	  Cycle Two	Cycle Three	
	Cycle Two	Cycle Three	
I/A	N/A	More then 156pts	Faerie Ring
I/A	N/A	More then 178pts	Ultimate Pocket
J/A 	N/A 	More then 195pts	Orc Belt 
	· -	· -	
I/A			
I/A	N/A	=	
I/A	N/A	=	= =
J/A	N/A		
	/A /A /A /A ycle One /A /A /A /A /A /A /A /A /A /A /A /A /A	More then 156pts   More then 178pts   More then 195pts   More then 195pts   More then 195pts   More then 181pts   More then 196pts   More then 222pts   More then 244pts   More then 2	More then 156pts   More then 0pts   More then 178pts   More then 0pts   More then 195pts   More then 0pts   More then 195pts   More then 0pts   More then 195pts   More then 195pts   More then 116pts   More then 125pts   More then 125pts   More then 125pts   More then 125pts   More then 142pts   More then 142pts   More then 156pts   More then 178pts   More then 178pts   More then 195pts
```
|Orc Mage
                        Orc Mage
            |Thunder Bomb
                       |Thunder Bomb
                        |Wraith
            |Wraith
~ AVAILABLE ITEMS
*~*~*~*~*~*~*~*~*~*~*~*~*~*~*~*~*
Designs |
_____
          | Cycle One | Cycle Two | Cycle Three |
_____|
          | N/A
Bronze Armor
                    | Uncommon | N/A
Flame Armor
          | N/A
                    | N/A | Common
                           | Common
         | N/A
Flame Craft
                    Common
          | N/A
                    | N/A
                              Uncommon
Frost Armor
Frost Craft | N/A
                    | Uncommon | Uncommon
Lightning Armor | N/A
                    | N/A | Uncommon
Master's Weapon | N/A
                    | Uncommon | Uncommon
Mythril Armor | N/A
                    | Uncommon | Uncommon
                    | N/A
Secrets of Speed | N/A
                              Uncommon
Tome of Speed | N/A
                    | Uncommon | Uncommon
-----
Materials |
______
          | Cycle One | Cycle Two | Cycle Three |
-----|----|
Alloy
          | N/A
                    | Common | Uncommon
                    | N/A
Bronze
           | Common
                              | N/A
Bronze Shard
          | Common
                    | N/A
                             | N/A
                    | Uncommon | Uncommon
Chilly Gel | N/A
                    | Common | Uncommon
Cockatrice Scale | N/A
Crystal Ball | N/A
                    | Common
                             | N/A
                    | N/A
Diamond Ore
          | N/A
                             Common
          Common
                    Common
                             | N/A
Iron Shard
          | Common
                             | N/A
                    Common
                    | Uncommon | Uncommon
Magma Rock
          | N/A
           | N/A
                    | Common | Common
Mythril
          | N/A
                    | Uncommon | Uncommon
Ogre Fang
Shiny Shard
          | N/A
                    | Uncommon | N/A
Thunderball
           | N/A
                    | Uncommon | Uncommon
Tiny Crystal
                    | N/A
          | N/A
                             Uncommon
_____
Artifacts (Treasures) |
______
           | Cycle One | Cycle Two | Cycle Three |
-----|----|
                 | Uncommon | Uncommon
Black Hood
           | N/A
           | Uncommon | N/A
Buckler
                              | N/A
Cat's Bell | Uncommon | Uncommon | N/A
Double Axe | Uncommon | Uncommon | N/A
Dragon's Whisker | Uncommon | N/A | N/A
```

| N/A

Earth Pendant | Uncommon | Uncommon | Uncommon

|Orc (Spear)

|Orc (Spear)

			/-	
Green Beret	Uncommon	Uncommon	N/A	l
	N/A	•	Uncommon	1
	N/A	Uncommon	•	l
	N/A	N/A	Uncommon	1
=	Uncommon		N/A	1
Mage's Staff			Uncommon	l
	Uncommon	•	N/A	l
Moogle Pocket			Uncommon	
	N/A	N/A	Uncommon	
Sage's Staff			•	
Sasuke's Blade		·	Uncommon	
	Uncommon	•	N/A	
Silver Bracer		Uncommon		
Silver Spectacles		Uncommon	N/A	
Wonder Bangle	N/A	N/A	Uncommon	I
6g. MOUNT VELLENG	E			[SGOG]
~ GENERAL INFO	*~*~*~*~*	- : ~* ~ * ~ * ~ * ~ * ~ * ~ *	~*~*~*~*	· ~ * ~ * ~ * ~ * ~ * ~ * ~ * ~ * ~ * ~
Stage Profile:Year Available: 5	ith			
	he Abyss			
=	Meteor Parasite	\/R***		
	lone	./ 1		
	Ione			
	One			
Other Notes:				
-Since completion extra cycles.	of this stage	e will end the	game, there ar	re no item sets, or
*~*~*~*~*~* ~ ENEMY LIST	*.*.*.*.*.*.*		************	
~ ENEMY LIST				· ~ * ~ * ~ * ~ * ~ * ~ * ~ * ~ * ~ * ~
~ ENEMY LIST *~*~*~**	·~*~*~*~*~*			
~ ENEMY LIST *~*~*~*~*~*	·~*~*~*~* -			
~ ENEMY LIST *~*~*~*~*~*	·~*~*~*~* -			
~ ENEMY LIST  *~*~*~*~*~*  Cycle One  Chimera	·~*~*~*~* -			
~ ENEMY LIST  *~*~*~*~*~*~*  Cycle One  Chimera  Death Knight	·~*~*~*~* -			
~ ENEMY LIST  *~*~*~*~*~*  Cycle One  Chimera  Death Knight  Shade	·~*~*~*~* -			
~ ENEMY LIST  *~*~*~*~*~*  Cycle One  Chimera  Death Knight  Shade  Shade (Mace)	·~*~*~*~* -			
~ ENEMY LIST  *~*~************  Cycle One  Chimera Death Knight Shade Shade (Mace) Shade (Spear)	·~*~*~*~* -			
~ ENEMY LIST  *~*~*~*~*~*~*  Cycle One  Chimera  Death Knight  Shade  Shade (Mace)  Shade (Spear)  Sphere	·~*~*~*~*     -         			
~ ENEMY LIST  *~*~************  Cycle One  Chimera Death Knight Shade Shade (Mace) Shade (Spear)	·~*~*~*~*     -         			

Flametongue | N/A | Uncommon | Uncommon |

~ AVAILABLE ITEMS Artifacts (Treasures) | \_\_\_\_\_ | Cycle One | -----| | Uncommon | Aegis Dark Matter | Common Elven Mantle | Common Flametonque Common Ice Brand | Common | Common Kris Mage's Staff | Common | Uncommon | Masamune Mjollnir Common Ribbon | Uncommon | Sage's Staff | Common Sasuke's Blade | Common Wonder Bangle | Common 6h. MOSCHET MANOR [SGOH] Topics Covered: General Info, Item Sets, Enemy List, Available Items. \*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\* ~ GENERAL INFO Stage Profile: -----Year Available: 2nd Vale of Alfitaria Region: Boss: Gigas Lord Fire, Water Hotspot(s): Lord's Robe, Set 7(105 pts.) Rare Items: Gekkabijin, Set 8(132 pts.) Legendary Shield, Set 8(132 pts.) New Areas: \_\_\_\_\_ None! Bonus Points: The following is a listing of how the bonus conditions are affected in this stage. Positive bonuses start from zero and add up until 100. Negative bonuses start at 100 and decrease until zero.

IRate I

Positive Bonus Conditions

Defeat Enemies With Focus Attacks	+7
Defeat Enemies With Spells	+7
Defeat Enemies With Spell Fusion	+7
Inflict Damage	+1
Open Treasure Chests	+15
Pick Up Money	+8
Pick Up Items	+10
Take Physical Damage	+2
Take Magical Damage	+10
Negative Bonus Conditions	Rate
Avoid Damage	-1
Don't Cast Spells	-5
Don't Heal Yourself	-2
Don't Pick Anything Up	-1
Don't Use Focus Attacks	-5
Don't Use Physical Attacks	-5

 $* {\sim} * {\sim$ 

~ ITEM SETS

Set 4 | Cycle One

\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*

Every time you clear a stage you will see a selection of up to eight artifacts. Up to four of them can be collected throughout the stage, these are the ones listed under the 'Treasure' submenu. The other four artifacts or items that appear are based on how many bonus points you accumulated while playing. Depending on how many points you scored, and how many people are playing, different item sets will drop. Below is a list of all available item sets for this stage. Note that even if you get the required points for set 8, you still only have around a 25% chance to get that set.

Q 1 1						
Set I	Cycle One		Cycle Two		Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items
1P	More then 0	Opts	N/A		N/A	Flametongue
2P	More then 0	pts	N/A		N/A	Rune Staff
3P	More then 0	pts	N/A		N/A	Buckler
4 P	More then 0	Opts	N/A		N/A	Chocobo Pocket
Set 2	Cycle One		Cycle Two		Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items
1P	More then	84pts	N/A		N/A	Green Beret
2P	More then	91pts	N/A		N/A	Red Slippers
3P	More then 1	103pts	N/A		N/A	Silver Spectacles
4 P	More then 1	l13pts 	N/A		N/A	Earth Pendant
 Set 3	Cycle One		Cycle Two		Cycle Three	 Artifacts & Items
1P	More then 1	105pts	More then	0pts	N/A	Fang Charm
2 P	More then 1	l13pts	More then	0pts	N/A	Book of Light
3P	More then 1	l29pts	More then	0pts	N/A	Black Hood
31			More then		N/A	Moon Pendant

|Cycle Three

|Artifacts & Items |

|Cycle Two

			More the					Kaiser Knuckles
		_	More the	_				Faerie Ring
		=	More the	=				Helm of Arai
4P   Mo:	re then 	177pts 	More the	n 113pts	N/A 			Chocobo Pocket 
Set 5  Cy	cle One		Cycle Tw					Artifacts & Items
1P  N/2								Ice Brand
2P  N/2								Sage's Staff
3P  N/2				_			_	Chocobo Pocket
4P  N/2			More the	n 141pts	More	tnen 	upts 	Moon Pendant 
 Set 6  Cy	 cle One		Cycle Tw					Artifacts & Items
1P  N/2	 A		More the					  Masquerade
2P  N/2								Mage's Staff
3P  N/2				_			_	Wonder Bangle
4P  N/2								Orichalcum
 Set 7  Cy			Cvcle Tw				 	
1P  N/2			N/A					Power Wristband
2P  N/			N/A					Lord's Robe
3P  N/2			N/A				_	Chocobo Pocket
4P  N/2	A 		N/A 		More 	then 	141pts 	Legendary Weapon
	cle One		Cycle Tw		Cycle	e Thre		Artifacts & Items
1P  N/2	A		N/A					Gekkabijin
2P  N/2	A.		N/A		More	then	142pts	Candy Ring
3P  N/2	A		N/A		More	then	161pts	Chocobo Pocket
4P  N/2	A		N/A		More	then	177pts	Legendary Shield
~ ENEMY L	IST ~*~*~*	*~*~*~	.*~*~*~*	~*~*~*	~*~*~	·*~*~:		~*~*~*~*~** ~*~*~*~*
Trala Ona		Cycle	Two 	Cycle	Three		 -	
		Coeurl	-	Coeur	1		1	
cycle one  Coeurl		Cargos	'le	Gargo	yle		1	
Coeurl Gargoyle				Greml	in		1	
Coeurl Gargoyle Gremlin		Gremli		·			•	
Coeurl Gargoyle Gremlin		Gremli		Ochu			·	
		Gremli		Ochu	rry Che	ef 	    -	

\_\_\_\_\_

-----|

Cycle One		Cycle Three	
	Fashoin Kit	Fashoin Kit ries  Lady's Accesso	
Materials			
	Cycle Two	Cycle Three	
Alloy	Alloy		 
	Ruby	Holy Water	I
Iron	Silver	Mythril	I
1	-	Ruby	I
Silver*	·	Silver	I
-	-  -	Tiny Crystal  Yellow Feather	 
*= Multiplayer or	nly(3 or more playe	ers)	
Artifacts (Treas	ıres)  		
	Cycle Two		
Ashura	Candy Ring  Earth Pendant	Candy Ring	
	Elven Mantle		
	Fang Charm		
	Flametongue		
		Mjollnir	
Kaiser Knuckles	Kaiser Knuckles	Moon Pendant	
Rune Staff	Ogrekiller	Noah's Lute	
Shuriken	Red Slippers	Ogrekiller	
Sparkling Bracer	Winged Cap	Red Slippers	
Winged Cap	Wonder Wand	Wonder Bangle	
Wonder Wand	'	-	
6i. THE MUSHROOM			[SGOI]
			7
_		Sets, Enemy List, A	
	*~*~*~*~*~*	*~*~*~*~*	~*~*~*~*~*~*~*
~ GENERAL INFO *~*~*~*~*	*~*~*~*~*	*~*~*~*~*	~*~*~*~*~*
Stage Profile:			
 Year Available: 1	lst		
	Iron Mine Downs		

Hotspot(s): Water

Rare Items:

Malboro Seed, Set 8(169 pts.)
Diamond Armor, Set 7(135 pts.)

Ashura, Set 8(169 pts.) This item is fairly common in Cycles 1 and 2 of most stages, but you can only get it here in Cycle 3. Ancient Potion, Set 5(135/0 pts.) This item can easily be obtained in Cycle 3 by running straight to the boss while having a positive bonus condition. This will net you a low number of bonus points making the Ancient Potion will appear at the item select.

#### New Areas:

-----

Starting in Cycle Two, a new springin' orange mushroom bridge platform thingy will appear just down the left path from the start. This leads to a long path which leads to several chests. You are going to have to take the first part of this path anyway, since the are now mushrooms blocking the old path. Starting in Cycle Three, yet another springin' mushroom will appear, this time south of the winding path on the way to the boss. This new path leads to a chest and a water hotspot.

# Bonus Points:

\_\_\_\_\_

The following is a listing of how the bonus conditions are affected in this stage. Positive bonuses start from zero and add up until 100. Negative bonuses start at 100 and decrease until zero.

Projetica Prove Graditions	
Positive Bonus Conditions	Rate   
Defeat Enemies With Focus Attacks	+5
Defeat Enemies With Spells	+5
Defeat Enemies With Spell Fusion	+5
Inflict Damage	+1
Open Treasure Chests	+10
Pick Up Money	+7
Pick Up Items	+5
Take Physical Damage	+2
Take Magical Damage	+10
Negative Bonus Conditions	Rate
Avoid Damage	-1
Don't Cast Spells	-5
Don't Heal Yourself	-2
Don't Pick Anything Up	-1
Don't Use Focus Attacks	-5
Don't Use Physical Attacks	-5

~ ITEM SETS

 $* {\sim} * {\sim$ 

Every time you clear a stage you will see a selection of up to eight artifacts. Up to four of them can be collected throughout the stage, these are the ones listed under the 'Treasure' submenu. The other four artifacts or items that appear are based on how many bonus points you accumulated while playing. Depending on how many points you scored, and how many people are playing, different item sets will drop. Below is a list of all available item sets for this stage. Note that even if you get the required points for set 8, you still

only have around a 25% chance to get that set.

Set 1	Cycle One		Cycle Two	)	Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items
1P	More then	0pts	N/A		N/A	Shuriken
2P	More then	0pts	N/A		N/A	Dragon's Whisker
3P	More then	0pts	N/A		N/A	Buckler
4 P	More then	0pts	N/A		N/A	Earth Pendant
Set 2	Cycle One		Cycle Two	)	Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items
1P	More then	108pts	N/A		N/A	Flametongue
	More then	=			N/A	Mage Masher
3P	More then	132pts	N/A		N/A	Moogle Pocket
4P	More then	145pts	N/A 		N/A 	Silver Spectacles
 Set 3	Cycle One		Cycle Two	 )	Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items
 1 Þ	More then	135nte	  More ther	n Onte	  N/A	  Maneater
	More then	_		_	N/A	Sage's Staff
	More then				N/A	Buckler
	More then				N/A	Earth Pendant
Set 4	Cycle One		Cycle Two	)	Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items
1P	More then	169pts	More ther	108pts	N/A	Double Axe
2P	More then	182pts	More ther	116pts	N/A	Black Hood
3P	More then	207pts	More ther	132pts	N/A	Silver Bracer
4P	More then	227pts	More ther	145pts	N/A 	Moogle Pocket
 Set 5	Cycle One		  Cycle Two	- <b></b>	  Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items
	N/A			_	More then Opts	
	N/A				More then Opts	
	N/A			-	More then Opts	
4 P 	N/A 		More ther 	181pts	More then Opts	Ancient Potion
 Set 6	Cycle One					Artifacts & Item:
1P	N/A				More then 108pts	
2P	N/A		More ther	182pts	More then 116pts	Mage's Staff
3P	N/A				More then 132pts	
4 P	N/A		More ther	227pts	More then 145pts	Orichalcum
·						
Set 7	Cycle One		Cycle Two			Artifacts & Item
	N/A		N/A		More then 135pts	
	N/A		N/A		More then 145pts	
	N/A		N/A		More then 165pts	
4P 	N/A 		N/A 		More then 181pts	Diamond Armor

\_\_\_\_\_\_ 1P |N/A |More then 169pts |Ashura IN/A 2P |N/A |N/A |More then 182pts |Cat's Bell 3P |N/A |More then 207pts |Earth Pendant |N/A 4P |N/A |N/A |More then 227pts |Malboro Seed  $* {\sim} * {\sim$ ~ ENEMY LIST |Cycle Two |Cycle Three \_\_\_\_\_\_ Ahriman lAhriman lAhriman Gremlin |Gremlin |Gremlin Hedgehog |Hedgehog |Hedgehog |Hell Plant |Ice Ahriman Hell Plant |Hell Plant |Ice Ahriman Tiny Worm |Ochu |Ochu |Stone Plant |Stone Hedgehog |Tiny Worm |Stone Plant |-|Tiny Worm ~ AVAILABLE ITEMS \_\_\_\_\_ Designs| |Cycle Three Cvcle One |Cycle Two \_\_\_\_\_\_ Bronze Armor |Bronze Armor |Daemon Kit Bronze Belt |Bronze Belt |Fiend Kit Bronze Gloves | Bronze Gloves | Gold Gloves Bronze Sallet | Bronze Sallet | Holy Armor Novice's Weapon | Fiend Kit |Holy Shield |Iron Belt |Magic Shield |Iron Gloves |Master's Weapon | |Iron Sallet |Mighty Weapon |Iron Shield |Mythril Armor |Master's Weapon |Mythril Belt |Mythril Armor |Mythril Gloves | |Mythril Belt |Mythril Sallet |Mythril Gloves |Mythril Shield | |Mythril Sallet | Pure Armor |Mythril Shield |Time Sallet |Novice's Weapon |Tome of Speed |Valiant Weapon | Valiant Weapon | |VictoriousWeapon| \_\_\_\_\_ Materials| \_\_\_\_\_\_ |Cycle Two |Cycle Three Cycle One \_\_\_\_\_\_ Bronze |Bronze |Allov

Crystal Ball	Chilly Gel*	Angel's Tear*	- 1
Gold	Crystal Ball	Chilly Gel*	- 1
-	Faerie's Tear*	Crystal Ball	-
_	Gold	Diamond Ore	- 1
_	Iron	Gold	-
-	Mythril	Jade	- 1
-	Silver	Mythril**	- 1
-	Tiny Crystal	Ruby	- 1
_	-	Silver	- 1
_	-	Tiny Crystal	
*= Multiplayer	only		
**= Multiplayer	only(3 or more pla	ayers)	

Artifacts (Treasures) |

-----

Cycle One	Cycle Two	Cycle Three
Buckler	Blackhood	Blackhood
Cat's Bell	Cat's Bell	Earth Pendant
Double Axe	Double Axe	Flametongue
Dragon's Whisker	Earth Pendant	Ice Brand
Earth Pendant	Flametongue	Kris
Green Beret	Green Beret	Loaded Dice
Mage Masher	Ice Brand	Mage's Staff
Maneater	Kris	Moogle Pocket
Moogle Pocket	Sage's Staff	Rune Bell
Shuriken	Silver Bracer	Sage's Staff
Silver Bracer	Silver Spectacles	s Sasuke's Blade
Silver Spectacles	;   -	Wonder Bangle

\_\_\_\_\_\_

6j. REBENA TE RA [SGOJ]

Topics Covered: General Info, Item Sets, Enemy List, Available Items.

\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*

~ GENERAL INFO

Stage Profile: \_\_\_\_\_

Year Available: 4th

Region: Rebena Plains

Boss: Lich Hotspot(s): None

Dark Weapon, Set 7(186 pts.) Rare Items:

> Ethereal Orb, Set 7(186 pts.) Forbidden Tome, Set 8(232 pts.)

Ribbon, Set 8(232 pts.)

New Areas:

None.

## Bonus Points:

#### -----

The following is a listing of how the bonus conditions are affected in this stage. Positive bonuses start from zero and add up until 100. Negative bonuses start at 100 and decrease until zero.

Positive Bonus Conditions	Rate
	•
Defeat Enemies With Focus Attacks	+5
Defeat Enemies With Spells	+5
Defeat Enemies With Spell Fusion	+5
Inflict Damage	+1
Open Treasure Chests	+7
Pick Up Money	+5
Pick Up Items	+3
Take Physical Damage	+2
Take Magical Damage	+5
Negative Bonus Conditions	Rate
Avoid Damage	-1
Don't Cast Spells	-5
Don't Heal Yourself	-2
Don't Pick Anything Up	-1
Don't Use Focus Attacks	-5
Don't Use Physical Attacks	-5

## ~ ITEM SETS

Every time you clear a stage you will see a selection of up to eight artifacts. Up to four of them can be collected throughout the stage, these are the ones listed under the 'Treasure' submenu. The other four artifacts or items that appear are based on how many bonus points you accumulated while playing. Depending on how many points you scored, and how many people are playing, different item sets will drop. Below is a list of all available item sets for this stage. Note that even if you get the required points for set 8, you still only have a 25% chance to get that set.

-----

Set 1	Cycle One	Cycle Two	Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items
1P	More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Main Gauche
2P	More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Mjollnir
3P	More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Star Pendant
4 P	More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Sage's Staff
Set 2	Cycle One	Cycle Two	Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items
	Cycle One  More then 149pts		Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items       Flametongue
 1P		N/A		
1P 2P	More then 149pts	N/A   N/A	N/A	  Flametongue
1P 2P 3P	More then 149pts  More then 160pts	N/A  N/A  N/A	N/A  N/A	Flametongue

2P   More 3P   More 4P   More 2P   More 3P   More 4P   More 4P   More 4P   More 4P   More 4P   More 2P   N/A 2P   N/A 3P   N/A 4P   N/A 4P   N/A	then 200pts then 228pts then 250pts then 232pts then 232pts then 250pts then 284pts then 312pts then 312pts	More then 149pts  More then 160pts  More then 182pts  More then 200pts	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle Three 	Chicken Knife  Star Pendant  Ice Brand  Wonder Wand   Artifacts & Items   Goblin Pocket  Helm of Arai  Loaded Dice  Rune Bell   Artifacts & Items
2P   More 3P   More 4P   More	then 200pts then 228pts then 250pts then 232pts then 232pts then 250pts then 284pts then 312pts then 312pts	More then Opts   More then Opts   More then Opts   More then Opts   Cycle Two   More then 149pts   More then 182pts   More then 200pts   Cycle Two   Cycle Two   More then 186pts   More then More t	N/A  N/A  Cycle Three  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A	Ice Brand   Wonder Wand   Wonder Wand   Wonder Wand   Artifacts & Items   Goblin Pocket   Helm of Arai   Loaded Dice   Rune Bell   Artifacts & Items
3P   More 4P   More	e then 228pts then 250pts e then 232pts then 250pts then 284pts then 312pts then 312pts	More then Opts  More then Opts  Cycle Two  More then 149pts  More then 160pts  More then 200pts  More then 200pts  More then 200pts	N/A  Cycle Three  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A	Wonder Wand  Artifacts & Items  Goblin Pocket  Helm of Arai  Loaded Dice  Rune Bell  Artifacts & Items
4P   More	e then 250pts  e One  e then 232pts  e then 250pts  e then 250pts  e then 312pts  e then 312pts	More then Opts    Cycle Two    More then 149pts    More then 160pts    More then 182pts    More then 200pts    Cycle Two    More then 186pts	N/A  Cycle Three  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A	Wonder Wand  Artifacts & Items  Goblin Pocket  Helm of Arai  Loaded Dice  Rune Bell  Artifacts & Items
Set 4  Cycll   1P   More   2P   More   4P   More   4P   More   4P   More   4P   N/A   2P   N/A   3P   N/A   4P   e then 232pts then 250pts then 284pts then 312pts	Cycle Two  More then 149pts  More then 160pts  More then 182pts  More then 200pts  Cycle Two	Cycle Three  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A	Artifacts & Items  Goblin Pocket  Helm of Arai  Loaded Dice  Rune Bell  Artifacts & Items	
1P   More 2P   More 3P   More 4P   More 1P   More 2P   More 4P   More 1P   N/A 2P   N/A 3P   N/A 4P   N/A	e then 232pts e then 250pts e then 284pts e then 312pts	More then 149pts  More then 160pts  More then 182pts  More then 200pts  Cycle Two	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A	Goblin Pocket  Helm of Arai  Loaded Dice  Rune Bell
2P   More 3P   More 4P   M	e then 250pts then 284pts then 312pts	More then 160pts  More then 182pts  More then 200pts 	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A   Cycle Three	Goblin Pocket  Helm of Arai  Loaded Dice  Rune Bell
3P   More 4P   More 4P   More 5   Cycl 5   Cycl 7   N/A 2P   N/A 4P   N/A 4P   N/A	e then 284pts then 312pts	More then 182pts  More then 200pts 	N/A  N/A   Cycle Three	Loaded Dice  Rune Bell 
4P   More	then 312pts	More then 200pts	N/A   Cycle Three	Rune Bell
Set 5   Cycl 1P   N/A 2P   N/A 3P   N/A 4P   N/A		Cycle Two	Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items
1P  N/A 2P  N/A 3P  N/A 4P  N/A	e One	More then 186pts		
2P  N/A 3P  N/A 4P  N/A		More then 186pts		
2P  N/A 3P  N/A 4P  N/A				
3P  N/A 4P  N/A		, = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =		Kris
4P  N/A		More then 228pts		Masquerade
			More then Opts	
Set 6  Cyc]	e One			Artifacts & Items
 1P  N/A			More then 149pts	
2P  N/A			More then 160pts	
3P  N/A			More then 182pts	
4P  N/A		More then 312pts	More then 200pts	Orichalcum
Set 7  Cyc] 	e One		Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items
1P  N/A		N/A	More then 186pts	
2P  N/A		N/A	More then 200pts	-
3P  N/A		N/A	More then 228pts	
4P  N/A		N/A 	More then 250pts	
Set 8  Cycl	e One	Cycle Two	Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items
 1P  N/A		  N/A	More then 232pts	Drill
2P  N/A		N/A	=	
		N/A	=	
3P  N/A				
1P  N/A	e One	N/A  N/A	Cycle Three  More then 232pts  More then 250pts  More then 284pts	Drill  Forbidden Tome

Skeleton(Mace) |Skeleton(Mace) |Skeleton(Mace) Skeleton(Spear) |Skeleton(Spear) |Skeleton(Spear) Skeleton Mage (RebenaTeRa) | Skeleton Mage (RebenaTeRa) | Skeleton Mage (RebenaTeRa) | Skeleton Mage(Fire) |Skeleton Mage(Fire) |Skeleton Mage(Fire) |Skeleton Mage(Ice) Skeleton Mage(Ice) |Skeleton Mage(Ice) Vampire Bat |Vampire Bat |Vampire Bat Wraith |Wraith |Wraith \_\_\_\_\_

\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*\*

~ AVAILABLE ITEMS

-----

Designs

-----

Cycle Two	Cycle Three	
		-
Blue Yarn	Blue Yarn	
Eternal Sallet	Diamond Armor	
Gold Gloves	Holy Armor	
Holy Armor	Pure Armor	
Holy Shield	Tome of Magic	
Pure Armor	Tome of Scrcery	
Pure Belt	White Yarn	
Tome of Magic	-	
White Yarn	-	
	Blue Yarn  Eternal Sallet  Gold Gloves  Holy Armor  Holy Shield  Pure Armor  Pure Belt  Tome of Magic	Blue Yarn

\_\_\_\_\_

Materials|

\_\_\_\_\_

Cycle One	Cycle Two	Cycle Three
Blue Silk	Alloy	Alloy
Cerberus's Fang	Blue Silk	Ancient Potion
Fiend's Claw	Cerberus's Fang	Cerberus's Fang
Gear	Diamond Ore	Devil's Claw
Heavenly Dust	Fiend's Claw	Diamond Ore
Holy Water	Gear	Gear
Tiny Crystal	Heavenly Dust	Heavenly Dust
_	Holy Water	Holy Water
_	Mythril	Mythril
-	Tiny Crystal	White Silk

-----

-----

Artifacts (Treasures) |

\_\_\_\_\_

Cycle One	Cycle Two	Cycle Three
Elven Mantle	Cat's Bell	Cat's Bell
Fang Charm	Elven Mantle	Chicken Knife
Goblin Pocket	Engetsurin	Engetsurin
Ice Brand	Fang Charm	Giant's Glove
Power Wristband	Goblin Pocket	Goblin Pocket
Rune Bell	Heavy Armband	Gold Hairpin
Rune Staff	Ice Brand	Mage Masher
Shuriken	Mage Masher	Mage Staff

Silver Bracer | Rune Bell | Onion Sword |
Silver Spectacles | Star Pendant | Star Pendant |
Star Pendant | Teddy Bear | Teddy Bear |
Winged Cap | Winged Cap | - |

\_\_\_\_\_

## 6k. RIVER BELLE PATH

[SGOK]

-----

Topics Covered: General Info, Item Sets, Enemy List, Available Items.

 $* {\sim} * {\sim$ 

~ GENERAL INFO

\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*\*

# Stage Profile:

-----

Year Available: 1st

Region: Tipa Peninsula
Boss: Giant Crab
Hotspot(s): Water, Wind

Rare Items: Ancient Sword, Set 8(149 pts.)

Save the Queen, Set 8(149 pts.)

# New Areas:

\_\_\_\_\_

There are no new areas to explore. But if your bored talk to the moogles, what they have to say depends on what cycle you are in.

# Bonus Points:

-----

The following is a listing of how the bonus conditions are affected in this stage. Positive bonuses start from zero and add up until 100. Negative bonuses start at 100 and decrease until zero.

Positive Bonus Conditions	Rate
Defeat Enemies With Focus Attacks	1
Defeat Enemies With Spells	+5
Defeat Enemies With Spell Fusion	+5
Inflict Damage	+1
Open Treasure Chests	+15
Pick Up Money	+7
Pick Up Items	+5
Take Physical Damage	+2
Take Magical Damage	+10
Negative Bonus Conditions	Rate
Avoid Damage	-1
Don't Cast Spells	-5
Don't Heal Yourself	-2
Don't Pick Anything Up	-1
Don't Use Focus Attacks	-5
Don't Use Physical Attacks	-5

\_\_\_\_\_

-----

 $* {\sim} * {\sim$ 

~ ITEM SETS

Every time you clear a stage you will see a selection of up to eight artifacts. Up to four of them can be collected throughout the stage, these are the ones listed under the 'Treasure' submenu. The other four artifacts or items that appear are based on how many bonus points you accumulated while playing. Depending on how many points you scored, and how many people are playing, different item sets will drop. Below is a list of all available item sets for this stage. Note that even if you get the required points for set 8, you still only have around a 25% chance to get that set.

_				,							
Set 1	Cycle One		Cycle	Two		Cycle				ts & Item	 s
1P	More then	 Opts	N/A			N/A			  Buckler		
	More then	_				N/A			Dragon'	s Whisker	
	More then	_	N/A			N/A			Moogle		
	More then	_				N/A			Shurike		
Set 2	Cycle One		Cycle	Two					Artifac	ts & Item	s
1P	More then	95pts	N/A			N/A			Mage Ma		
2P	More then	102pts	N/A			N/A			Maneate	er	
3P	More then	116pts	N/A			N/A			Moogle	Pocket	
4P	More then	127pts	N/A			N/A			Silver	Spectacle	s 
 Set. 3	Cycle One		  Cvcle	 Two				 ee	  Artifac	cts & Item	 s
1P	More then	119pts	More	then	0pts	N/A			Buckler	•	
2P	More then	128pts	More	then	0pts	N/A			Double	Axe	
3P	More then	146pts	More	then	0pts	N/A			Iron		
4 P	More then	160pts	More	then	0pts 	N/A			Kris		
 Set 4	  Cycle One		  Cvcle	 Two		  Cvcle	 e Thre	 ee	  Artifac	 :ts & Item	 .s
									· 		
1P	More then	149pts	More	then	95pts	N/A			Ice Bra	ınd	
2P	More then	160pts	More	then	102pts	N/A			Iron		
3P	More then	182pts	More	then	116pts	N/A			Silver	Bracer	
4 P	More then	200pts	More	then	127pts	N/A			Silver	Spectacle	s 
	Cycle One									cts & Item 	
	N/A				-			-	Loaded		
	N/A								Mage's		
	N/A				=			_	Mythril		
	N/A 								Wonder		
 Set 6	Cycle One									:ts & Item	 s
1P	  N/A								  Black H		
	N/A				_			_	Flameto		
					-			-			

4P  N/A		182pts   More then 116pt 200pts   More then 127pt	
Set 7  Cycle One	=	Cycle Three	
1P  N/A	  N/A		s  Dragon's Whisker
2P  N/A	N/A	More then 128pt	
3P  N/A	N/A	More then 146pt	s  Shuriken
4P  N/A	N/A	More then 160pt	s  Silver Spectacles
Set 8  Cycle One	e  Cycle Two	Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items
1D IN/7			
1P  N/A	N/A		s  Ancient Sword
2P  N/A 3P  N/A	N/A  N/A	More then 160pt  More then 182pt	
4P  N/A	N/A		s  Save The Queen
	Cycle Two   Goblin		
Cycle One	Cycle Two	Cycle Three	
Goblin			
	n  Goblin (Spear)		
Hedgehog Mil	Goblin Chieftain  Goblin Mage		
Mu	Griffin	Goblin (Spear)    Goblin Chieftain	
_	GIIIIII	Goblin Mage	
<u>-</u>	l Hedaehoa	CODIIII Hage	
- - -	Hedgehog  Mu	Griffin	
- - -	Mu	Griffin    Mu	
- - - - -		Griffin    Mu    Stone Hedgehog	
~ AVAILABLE ITE	Mu  Stone Hedgehog  - 	Mu	
~ AVAILABLE ITER	Mu  Stone Hedgehog  - 	Mu	
~ AVAILABLE ITEN *~*~*~*~*~*  Designs  Cycle One	Mu  Stone Hedgehog  - ~*~*~*~*****************************	Mu	
~ AVAILABLE ITER *~*~*~*~*~*  Designs  Cycle One Bronze Armor	Mu  Stone Hedgehog  - -**********************************	Mu	
~ AVAILABLE ITER *~*~*~*~*~*  Designs   Cycle One  Bronze Armor  Bronze Belt	Mu  Stone Hedgehog  -  **********************************	Mu	
~ AVAILABLE ITER  *~*~*~*~*~*~*  Designs   Cycle One  Bronze Armor  Bronze Belt  Bronze Gloves  Bronze Sallet	Mu  Stone Hedgehog  -	Mu	
~ AVAILABLE ITER *~*~*~*~*~*  Designs   Cycle One  Bronze Armor  Bronze Belt  Bronze Gloves  Bronze Sallet  Iron Shield	Mu  Stone Hedgehog	Mu	
~ AVAILABLE ITER *~*~*~*~*~*  Designs   Cycle One  Bronze Armor  Bronze Belt  Bronze Gloves  Bronze Sallet  Iron Shield	Mu  Stone Hedgehog  -	Mu	
~ AVAILABLE ITER *~*~*~*~*~*  Designs   Cycle One  Bronze Armor  Bronze Belt  Bronze Gloves  Bronze Sallet  Iron Shield	Mu  Stone Hedgehog  -	Mu	
~ AVAILABLE ITER *~*~*~*~*~*  Designs   Cycle One  Bronze Armor  Bronze Belt  Bronze Gloves  Bronze Sallet  Iron Shield	Mu  Stone Hedgehog	Mu	
~ AVAILABLE ITE *~*~*~*~*~*  Designs	Mu  Stone Hedgehog	Mu	

Materials| \_\_\_\_\_\_ |Cycle Three |Cycle Two \_\_\_\_\_\_ |Griffin's Wing | Bronze lBronze |Griffin's Wing |Iron |Iron |Mythril |Mythril | -Artifacts (Treasures) | Cycle One |Cycle Two |Cycle Three ------Buckler |Blackhood |Blackhood Cat's Bell |Buckler Buckler Double Axe | Cat's Bell |Earth Pendant Dragon's Whisker | Double Axe |Flametongue Green Beret | Earth Pendant |Ice Brand |Flametongue |Kris Mage Masher Maneater | Green Beret |Loaded Dice Moogle Pocket | Ice Brand |Mage's Staff Shuriken |Kris |Moogle Pocket | Silver Bracer | Moogle Pocket |Rune Bell Silver Spectacles|Sage's Staff |Sasuke's Blade | |Silver Bracer |Wonder Bangle | |Silver Spectacles|-\_\_\_\_\_ 61. SELEPATION CAVE [SGOL] Topics Covered: General Info, Item Sets, Enemy List, Available Items. \*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~ ~ GENERAL INFO Stage Profile: \_\_\_\_\_ Year Available: 3rd Plains of Fum Region: Cave Worm Boss: Hotspot(s): Wind Earth Armor, Set 8(246 pts.) Rare Items: Ring of Protection, Set 8(246 pts.) Ring of Thunder, Sets 2(158 pts.), 4(246/158 pts.), 7(197 pts.) New Areas: \_\_\_\_\_ None...

Bonus Points:

The following is a listing of how the bonus conditions are affected in this stage. Positive bonuses start from zero and add up until 100. Negative bonuses start at 100 and decrease until zero.

Positive Bonus Conditions	Rate
Defeat Enemies With Focus Attacks	+5
Defeat Enemies With Spells	+5
Defeat Enemies With Spell Fusion	+5
Inflict Damage	+1
Open Treasure Chests	+9
Pick Up Money	+5
Pick Up Items	+3
Take Physical Damage	+2
Take Magical Damage	+6
Negative Bonus Conditions	Rate
Avoid Damage	-1
Don't Cast Spells	-5
Don't Heal Yourself	-2
Don't Pick Anything Up	-1
Don't Use Focus Attacks	-5
Don't Use Physical Attacks	-5

#### ~ ITEM SETS

Every time you clear a stage you will see a selection of up to eight artifacts. Up to four of them can be collected throughout the stage, these are the ones listed under the 'Treasure' submenu. The other four artifacts or items that appear are based on how many bonus points you accumulated while playing. Depending on how many points you scored, and how many people are playing, different item sets will drop. Below is a list of all available item sets for this stage. Note that even if you get the required points for set 8, you still only have around a 25% chance to get that set.

Set 1	Cycle One	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	Artifacts & Items
1P	More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Ogrekiller
2P	More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Dragon's Whisker
3P	More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Buckler
4 P	More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Chocobo Pocket
Set 2	Cycle One	. 4	. 4	Artifacts & Items
	Cycle One     More then 158pts		. 4	
1P		N/A		·
1P 2P	More then 158pts	N/A  N/A	N/A	  Ashura
1P 2P 3P	More then 158pts  More then 170pts	N/A  N/A  N/A	N/A  N/A	Ashura    Rune Bell
1P 2P 3P	More then 158pts  More then 170pts  More then 193pts	N/A  N/A  N/A	N/A  N/A  N/A	Ashura    Rune Bell    Silver Spectacles

|Kaiser Knuckles

1P | More then 197pts | More then Opts | N/A

		12pts   More then		N/A	Mage Masher
		41pts   More then			Sparkling Bracer
		65pts  More then			Moon Pendant 
	Cycle One	Cycle Two			Artifacts & Items
 1P					  Power Wristband
		66pts   More then			Rune Staff
		02pts  More then			Teddy Bear
4 P	More then 3	32pts   More then	212pts	N/A	Ring of Thunder
	Cycle One	Cycle Two			Artifacts & Items
 1P	N/A			  More then Opts	  Sasuke's Blade
	N/A		_	More then Opts	
3P	N/A			More then Opts	
4P	N/A	More then	265pts	More then Opts	Diamond Armor
		Cycle Two			Artifacts & Items
 1P	N/A			  More then 158pts	
	N/A			More then 170pts	
	N/A			More then 193pts	
4P	N/A	More then	332pts	More then 212pts	Orichalcum
					Artifacts & Items
 1P	N/A	N/A		More then 197pts	  Loaded Dice
2P	N/A	N/A		More then 212pts	Sage's Staff
3P	N/A	N/A		More then 241pts	Ring of Thunder
4P	N/A	N/A 		More then 265pts	Wind Crystal 
 Set 8	Cycle One	Cycle Two			Artifacts & Items
 1P	N/A	  N/A		  More then 246pts	  Ogrekiller
2P	N/A	N/A		More then 266pts	
_	N/A	N/A		More then 302pts	
3P					
	N/A	N/A		More then 332pts	Ring of Protection
4P  *~*~*~ ~ ENEM	N/A 	*~*~*~*~*~*		~*~*~*~*~*	.*~*~*~*~*
4P *~*~*~ ~ ENEM *~*~*~	N/A 	*~*~*~*~*~*	*~*~*~*	~*~*~*~*~*~*~* ~*~*~*	Ring of Protection
4P *~*~*~ ~ ENEM *~*~*~	N/A  *~*~*~*~*  Y LIST  *~*~*~*~*	*~*~*~*~*~* *~*~*~*~*	*~*~*^   C <u>y</u>	~*~*~*~*~*~* ~*~*~*~* v*~*~*	·*~*~*~*~*~*
4P  *~*~*  ~ ENEM  *~*~*  Cycle  Blazer	N/A  *~*~*~*~*  Y LIST  *~*~*~*~*   One	*~*~*~*~*~* *~*~*~* *Cycle Two	*~*~*   C <sub>J</sub>	~*~*~*~*~*~* ~*~*~*~* ycle Three lazer Beetle	·*~*~*~*~*~*
4P  *~*~*  Cycle  Blazer  Cockat	N/A	*~*~*~*~*~* *~*~*~*~*  Cycle Two  Blazer Beetle  Cockatrice	*~*~*   C <sub>3</sub>  B]		
4P  *~*~*  ENEM  *~*~*  Cycle  Blazer  Cockat  Electr	N/A	*~*~*~*~*~* *~*~*~*~*  Cycle Two  Blazer Beetle  Cockatrice  Electric Jelly:	*~*~*^  C <u>y</u>  B]  Cc	.*.*.*.*.*.*.*.*.*.*.*.*.  .*.*.*.*.*.*	.*~*~*~*~*~* .*~*~*~* .*~*
4P  *~*~*  ENEM  *~*~*  Cycle  Blazer  Cockat  Electr  Gigas	N/A  **********  Y LIST  ********  One  Beetle  crice  cic Jellyfish	*~*~*~*~*~* *~*~*~* *Cycle Two  Cycle Two  Blazer Beetle  Cockatrice  Electric Jelly:	*~*~*  Cy  Bl  Co fish  El	**************************************	
4P  *~*~*  ENEM  *~*~*  Cycle  Cockat  Electr  Gigas  Killer	N/A  .*~*~*~*~*  Y LIST  .*~*~*~*~*  One  Beetle  crice  cic Jellyfish	*~*~*~*~*~* *~*~*~*~* *Cycle Two 	*~*~*  Cy  Bl  Co fish  El	*******************  ycle Three  lazer Beetle  ckatrice lectric Jellyfish  igas  iller Bee	
4P  *~*~*  ENEM  *~*~*  Cycle   Blazer  Cockat  Electr  Gigas  Killer  Lizard	N/A  *********  IY LIST  ********  One  Beetle  crice cric Jellyfish  Bee  Captain	*~*~*~*~*~* *~*~*~* *Cycle Two  Cycle Two  Blazer Beetle  Cockatrice  Electric Jelly:	*~*~*^  C;  B]  Cc fish  E]  Gi  Ki	*******************  ycle Three  lazer Beetle  ckatrice lectric Jellyfish  igas  iller Bee	.*~*~*~*******************************

```
Sahagin
              |Lizardman (Spear) |Lizardman (Mace)
              |Sahagin
                           |Lizardman (Spear)
              |Sonic Bat
                            |Sahagin
                            |Sonic Bat
~ AVAILABLE ITEMS
*~*~*~*~*~*~*~*~*~*~*~*~*~*~*~*~*
Designs|
______
                      |Cycle Three
           |Cycle Two
_____
           |Iron Armor
Iron Armor
                        |Gold Gloves
Iron Belt
           |Lightning Belt |Holy Armor
Master's Weapon | Master's Weapon | Lightning Sallet |
Mythril Armor | Mythril Armor | Lightning Shield |
Mythril Belt | Mythril Belt | Master's Weapon |
Mythril Gloves | Mythril Gloves | Mighty Weapon
Mythril Sallet | Mythril Sallet | Mythril Armor
Mythril Shield | Mythril Shield | Pure Armor
Ring of Light | Ring of Light | Pure Belt
Warrior's Weapon | Time Armor | Ring of Light
            |Valiant Weapon |Time Armor
            |Warrior's Weapon |Time Sallet
            | -
                        |Valiant Weapon
                         |Victorious Weapon|
_____
Materials
        |Cycle Two |Cycle Three |
Cvcle One
_______
                         |Chilly Gel |
           Alloy
Cockatrice Scale | Cockatrice Scale | Griffin's Wing
Gigas Claw | Gigas Claw | Gigas Claw
Hard Shell
                        |Hard Shell
           |Hard Shell
           |Mythril
                         |Mythril
Mythril
Thunderball
           |Thunderball
                         |Thunderball
_____
_____
Artifacts (Treasures) |
_____
        |Cycle Two
                      |Cycle Three
Cycle One
______
Book of Light | Cat's Bell
                        |Chicken Knife
Cat's Bell | Faerie Ring
                        |Faerie Ring
Drill
           |Heavy Armband |Gold Hairpin
Green Beret | Main Gauche | Heavy Armband | Mage Masher | Mjollnir | Masquerade | Main Gauche | Moon Pendant | Mjollnir | Moon Pendant | Power Wristband | Onion Sword
                        |Heavy Armband
```

Power Wristband | Rat's Tail | Rat's Tail

Ring of Thunder | Ring of Thunder | Ring of Thunder | Twisted Headband | Rune Bell | Rune Bell Wonder Wand | Twisted Headband | Tome of Ultima | |Wonder Wand |-\_\_\_\_\_ 6m. TIDA VILLAGE [SGOM] Topics Covered: General Info, Item Sets, Enemy List, Available Items. ~ GENERAL INFO  $* {\sim} * {\sim$ Stage Profile: \_\_\_\_\_ Year Available: 2nd Region: Vale of Alfitaria Armstrong Hotspot(s): Wind, Earth Brigandology, Set 8(241 pts.) Rare Items: Dweomer Spore, Set 8(241 pts.) New Areas: -----None! Bonus Points: The following is a listing of how the bonus conditions are affected in this stage. Positive bonuses start from zero and add up until 100. Negative bonuses start at 100 and decrease until zero. -----Positive Bonus Conditions |Rate | -----| Defeat Enemies With Focus Attacks | +4 | Defeat Enemies With Spells | +4 | Defeat Enemies With Spell Fusion | +4 Inflict Damage | +1 Open Treasure Chests | +8

Pick Up Money | +5 Pick Up Items | +3 Take Physical Damage | +2 Take Magical Damage | +4 | -----Negative Bonus Conditions -----| | -1 | Avoid Damage Don't Cast Spells | -5 | Don't Heal Yourself | -2 Don't Pick Anything Up | -1 Don't Use Focus Attacks | -5 Don't Use Physical Attacks | -5

~ ITEM SETS

 $* {\sim} * {\sim$ 

Every time you clear a stage you will see a selection of up to eight artifacts. Up to four of them can be collected throughout the stage, these are the ones listed under the 'Treasure' submenu. The other four artifacts or items that appear are based on how many bonus points you accumulated while playing. Depending on how many points you scored, and how many people are playing, different item sets will drop. Below is a list of all available item sets for this stage. Note that even if you get the required points for set 8, you still only have around a 25% chance to get that set.

Set 1	Cycle One	Cycle Two	Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items
1P	More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Twisted Headband
2P	More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Dragon's Whisker
3P	More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Silver Spectacles
4P	More then Opts	N/A	N/A	Chocobo Pocket
			LC vla mb va	I Dell' Carlos C. There
Set 2	Cycle One 	Cycle Two	Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items
1P	More then 155pt	s  N/A	N/A	Shuriken
2P	More then 167pt	s  N/A	N/A	Kris
3P	More then 190pt	s  N/A	N/A	Sparkling Bracer
4P	More then 208pt	s  N/A	N/A	Moogle Pocket
Set 3	Cycle One	Cycle Two	Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items
1P	More then 193pt	s  More then Opts	N/A	Maneater
2P	More then 208pt	s  More then Opts	N/A	Silver Bracer
3P		s  More then Opts	N/A	Elven Mantle
4P	More then 260pt	s  More then Opts	N/A	Chocobo Pocket
Set 4	Cycle One	Cycle Two	Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items
1P	More then 241pt	s  More then 155pts	N/A	Power Wristband
2P	More then 260pt	s  More then 167pts	N/A	Cat's Bell
3P	More then 295pt	s  More then 190pts	N/A	Sasuke's Blade
4P	More then 325pt	s  More then 208pts	N/A	Sparkling Bracer
Set 5	Cycle One 	=	Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items
1P	N/A	More then 193pts	More then Opts	Giant's Glove
2P	N/A		More then Opts	
3P	N/A			Wonder Bangle
4 P	N/A			Ancient Potion
	· 	<del>-</del>		
Set 6	  Cycle One	  Cycle Two	Cycle Three	Artifacts & Items
1P	N/A	More then 241pts	More then 155pts	Rune Bell
2P	N/A	More then 260pts	More then 167pts	Gold Hairpin
3P	N/A	More then 295pts	More then 190pts	Wonder Bangle

4P  N/A		325pts  More then	208pts	Orichalcum
Set 7  Cycle One	Cycle Two	Cycle Thre		Artifacts & Items
1P  N/A	N/A			Power Wristband
2P  N/A	N/A			Silver Bracer
3P  N/A	N/A			Chocobo Pocket
4P  N/A	N/A			Legendary Weapon
Set 8  Cycle One	Cycle Two	<del>-</del>		Artifacts & Items
1P  N/A	N/A			  Cat's Bell
2P  N/A	N/A			Brigandology
3P  N/A	N/A		_	Green Beret
4P  N/A	N/A			Dweomer Spore
 Cycle One	Cycle Two		-   -	
Bomb	Abaddon	Abaddon	1	
Carrion Worm	Bomb	Bomb	1	
Gremlin	Carrion Worm	Carrion Worm		
Hell Plant	Gremlin	Gremlin		
Skeleton	Hell Plant	Hell Plant		
Skeleton Mage	Magic Plant	Magic Plant	1	
_	Skeleton	Skeleton		
_	Skeleton (Mace)	Skeleton (Mace)		
_	Skeleton (Spear)	Skeleton (Spear)	1	
_	Skeleton Mage	Skeleton Mage	1	
-	Stone Plant	Stone Plant		
~ AVAILABLE ITEM	*~*~*~*~*~*  S *~*~*~*~*~*			
	Cycle Two			
 Faerie Kit	Faerie Kit			
Iron Armor	Flame Craft	Eternal Sallet		
Iron Belt	'	Faerie Kit	1	
Iron Gloves		Flame Armor		
Iron Sallet	•	Flame Craft		
	•	Frost Belt		
Master's Weapon		Frost Gloves		
Mythril Armor	•	Frost Sallet		
Mythril Belt	Master's Weapon			
Mythril Gloves	Mythril Armor	Lightning Shield	1	
Mythril Sallet	Mythril Belt	Holy Armor	1	
Mythril Shield	Mythril Gloves	Magic Shield		

Mythril Shield | Mythril Gloves | Magic Shield |

-   Time Armor   Victorious V   Warrior's We   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -	eld  Mighty Weapon	
Victorious Name   Warrior's Warrio		
Warrior's We	Mythril Armor	I
Materials   Cycle One   Cycle Two  Bronze   Alloy  Bronze Shard   Blue Silk  Crystal Ball   Gear  Iron   Iron Shard  Iron Shard   Jagged Scytl  Shiny Shard   Magma Rock  Worm Antenna   Mythril  Ruby    Shiny Shard   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna     Cat's Bell   Chocobo Pocl  Chocobo Pocket   Elven Mantle  Dragon's Whisker   Fang Charm  Helm of Arai   Helm of Arai  Ice Brand   Ice Brand  Kaiser Knuckles   Kaiser Knuckles   Mage Masher   Kris  Maneater   Moogle Pocket  Silver Bracer   Silver Brace  Sparkling Bracer   -	Weapon Pure Armor	I
Materials   Cycle One   Cycle Two  Bronze   Alloy  Bronze Shard   Blue Silk  Crystal Ball   Gear  Gear   Iron  Iron   Iron Shard  Iron Shard   Magma Rock  Worm Antenna   Mythril    Ruby   Shiny Shard   Worm Antenna	eapon  Time Armor	I
Materials   Cycle One   Cycle Two  Bronze   Alloy Bronze Shard   Blue Silk Crystal Ball   Gear Gear   Iron Iron   Iron Shard Iron Shard   Magma Rock Worm Antenna   Mythril    Ruby   Shiny Shard   Worm Antenna     Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna     Cycle One   Cycle Two  Ashura   Cat's Bell   Chocobo Pocl Chocobo Pocket   Elven Mantle Dragon's Whisker   Fang Charm Helm of Arai   Helm of Arai Ice Brand   Ice Brand Kaiser Knuckles   Kaiser Knuckles   Mage Masher   Kris Maneater   Moogle Pocket Silver Bracer   Silver Brace Sparkling Bracer   -	Valiant Weapon	I
Cycle One   Cycle Two  Bronze   Alloy Bronze Shard   Blue Silk Crystal Ball   Gear Gear   Iron Iron   Iron Shard Iron Shard   Jagged Scyth Shiny Shard   Magma Rock Worm Antenna   Mythril  -   Ruby  -   Shiny Shard  -   Worm Antenna	Victorious Weapon	I
Cycle One   Cycle Two  Bronze   Alloy Bronze Shard   Blue Silk Crystal Ball   Gear Gear   Iron Iron   Iron Shard Iron Shard   Jagged Scyth Shiny Shard   Magma Rock Worm Antenna   Mythril  -   Ruby  -   Shiny Shard  -   Worm Antenna	Wind Belt	I
Cycle One   Cycle Two  Bronze   Alloy Bronze Shard   Blue Silk Crystal Ball   Gear Gear   Iron Iron   Iron Shard Iron Shard   Jagged Scyth Shiny Shard   Magma Rock Worm Antenna   Mythril   Ruby   Shiny Shard   Worm Antenna     Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna     Cat's Bell   Chocobo Poch Chocobo Pocket   Elven Mantle Dragon's Whisker   Fang Charm Helm of Arai   Helm of Arai Ice Brand   Ice Brand Kaiser Knuckles   Kaiser Knuck Mage Masher   Kris Maneater   Moogle Pocket Silver Bracer   Silver Brace Sparkling Bracer   -		
Cycle One   Cycle Two  Bronze   Alloy Bronze Shard   Blue Silk Crystal Ball   Gear Gear   Iron Iron   Iron Shard Iron Shard   Jagged Scyth Shiny Shard   Magma Rock Worm Antenna   Mythril  -   Ruby  -   Shiny Shard  -   Worm Antenna		
Bronze Shard   Blue Silk   Crystal Ball   Gear   Iron   Iron Shard   Jagged Scyth   Shiny Shard   Magma Rock   Worm Antenna   Mythril   Ruby   Shiny Shard   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Cycle Two   Cycle One   Cycle Two   Cycle One   Cycle Two   Chocobo Pocket   Elven Mantle   Chocobo Pocket   Elven Mantle   Chocobo Pocket   Fang Charm   Helm of Arai   Helm of Arai   Helm of Arai   Ice Brand   Ice Brand   Kaiser Knuck   Kaiser Knuck   Kaiser Knuck   Kaiser Knuck   Kaiser Knuck   Silver Bracer   Silver Bracer   Silver Bracer   Silver Bracer   Sparkling Bracer   -		
Bronze Shard   Blue Silk   Crystal Ball   Gear   Iron   Iron   Shard   Jagged Scyth   Shiny Shard   Magma Rock   Worm Antenna   Mythril   Ruby   Shiny Shard   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Cat's Bell   Chocobo Pocket   Elven Mantle   Cat's Bell   Chocobo Pocket   Cat's Bell   Cat's Bell   Cat's Bell   Chocobo Pocket   Cat's Bell   Chocobo Pocket   Cat's Bell   Cat's Bell   Choco	Cycle Three	
Crystal Ball   Gear   Gear   Iron   Iron   Shard   Jagged Scyth   Shiny Shard   Magma   Rock   Worm   Antenna   Mythril   Ruby   Shiny Shard   Worm   Antenna   Worm   Antenna   Worm   Antenna   Cycle   Two   Cycle   One   Cycle   Two   Cycle   Chocobo   Pocket   Elven   Mantle   Dragon's   Whisker   Fang   Charm   Helm   Garand   Ice   Brand   Ice   Brand   Kaiser   Knucle   Kaiser   Knucle   Mage   Masher   Kris   Maneater   Moogle   Pocket   Silver   Brace   Sparkling   Bracer   -	Alloy	
Gear   Iron   Iron Shard   Iron Shard   Jagged Scyth Shiny Shard   Magma Rock   Worm Antenna   Mythril   Ruby   Shiny Shard   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Cycle Two   Cycle One   Cycle Two   Cycle One   Chocobo Pocket   Elven Mantle Dragon's Whisker   Fang Charm   Helm of Arai   Helm of Arai   Helm of Arai   Ice Brand   Kaiser Knuckles   Kaiser Knuckles   Kaiser Knuckles   Mage Masher   Kris   Maneater   Moogle Pocket   Silver Bracer   Silver Bracer   Sparkling Bracer   -	Blue Silk	
Iron Shard   Jagged Scyth Shiny Shard   Magma Rock Worm Antenna   Mythril   Ruby   Shiny Shard   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Cat's Bell   Chocobo Pocket   Elven Mantle Dragon's Whisker   Fang Charm Helm of Arai   Helm of Arai   Ice Brand   Ice Brand   Kaiser Knuckles   Kaiser Knuckles   Mage Masher   Kris   Maneater   Moogle Pocket   Silver Bracer   Sparkling Bracer   -	Diamond Ore	
Iron Shard   Jagged Scyth Shiny Shard   Magma Rock Worm Antenna   Mythril   Ruby   Shiny Shard   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna     Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna     Cat's Bell   Chocobo Pock   Chocobo Pocket   Elven Mantla     Dragon's Whisker   Fang Charm     Helm of Arai   Helm of Arai     Ice Brand   Ice Brand     Kaiser Knuckles   Kaiser Knuckles     Mage Masher   Kris     Maneater   Moogle Pocket     Silver Bracer   Silver Brace     Sparkling Bracer   -	Gear	
Shiny Shard   Magma Rock Worm Antenna   Mythril	Jade	
Shiny Shard   Magma Rock Worm Antenna   Mythril	ne  Jagged Scythe	
Worm Antenna   Mythril   Ruby   Shiny Shard   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Ruby   Shiny Shard   Worm Antenna   Ruby   R	Magma Rock	
Ruby   Shiny Shard   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Catifacts (Treasures)	Mythril	
Shiny Shard   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Worm Antenna   Word Artifacts (Treasures)	Ruby	
-   Worm Antenna	Tiny Crystal	
Artifacts (Treasures)    Cycle One   Cycle Two  Ashura   Cat's Bell Cat's Bell   Chocobo Pocl Chocobo Pocket   Elven Mantle Dragon's Whisker   Fang Charm Helm of Arai   Helm of Arai Ice Brand   Ice Brand Kaiser Knuckles   Kaiser Knuck Mage Masher   Kris Maneater   Moogle Pocket Silver Bracer   Silver Brace Sparkling Bracer   -	a  Worm Antenna	
Cat's Bell   Chocobo Poch Chocobo Pocket   Elven Mantle Dragon's Whisker   Fang Charm Helm of Arai   Helm of Arai Ice Brand   Ice Brand Kaiser Knuckles   Kaiser Knuck Mage Masher   Kris Maneater   Moogle Pocket Silver Bracer   Silver Brace Sparkling Bracer  -	Cycle Three	
Chocobo Pocket   Elven Mantle Dragon's Whisker   Fang Charm Helm of Arai   Helm of Ara: Ice Brand   Ice Brand Kaiser Knuckles   Kaiser Knuck Mage Masher   Kris Maneater   Moogle Pocket Silver Bracer   Silver Brace Sparkling Bracer   -	Chocobo Pocket	
Dragon's Whisker   Fang Charm Helm of Arai   Helm of Arai Ice Brand   Ice Brand Kaiser Knuckles   Kaiser Knuckles Mage Masher   Kris Maneater   Moogle Pocket Silver Bracer   Silver Brace Sparkling Bracer   -	ket  Elven Mantle	
Helm of Arai   Helm of Ara: Ice Brand   Ice Brand Kaiser Knuckles   Kaiser Knuck Mage Masher   Kris Maneater   Moogle Pocket Moogle Pocket   Ogrekiller Silver Bracer   Silver Brace Sparkling Bracer   -	e  Engetsurin	
Ice Brand   Ice Brand   Kaiser Knuckles   Kaiser Knuckles   Kris   Mage Masher   Moogle Pocker   Ogrekiller   Silver Bracer   Silver Bracer   Sparkling Bracer   -	Fang Charm	
Kaiser Knuckles   Kaiser Knuck Mage Masher   Kris Maneater   Moogle Pocket Moogle Pocket   Ogrekiller Silver Bracer   Silver Brace Sparkling Bracer  -	i  Kris	
Mage Masher   Kris  Maneater   Moogle Pocket  Moogle Pocket   Ogrekiller  Silver Bracer   Silver Brace  Sparkling Bracer  -	Mage's Staff	
Maneater   Moogle Pocker Moogle Pocket   Ogrekiller Silver Bracer   Silver Brace Sparkling Bracer  -	kles  Mjollnir	
Moogle Pocket  Ogrekiller Silver Bracer  Silver Brace Sparkling Bracer  -	Moogle Pocket	
Silver Bracer  Silver Brace Sparkling Bracer  -	et  Ogrekiller	
Sparkling Bracer  -	Rune Bell	
	er  Rune Staff	
	Wonder Bangle	
6n. VEO LU SLUICE	Wonder Bangle	
6n. VEO LU SLUICE		
		[SGC
Tonice Covered. Conoral Info	Them Sets Enomy Tist	Available Thoms
Topics Covered: General Info,	Trem Sets, Enemy List,	Avallable Items.

Stage Profile:

Year Available: 2nd
Region: Veo Lu
Boss: Golem
Hotspot(s): None

Rare Items: Taotie Motif, Set 8(143 pts.)

Ring of Blizzard, Sets 1(0 pts.), 4(143/92 pts.), 6(143/92 pts.)

#### New Areas:

-----

During Years 5 through 7, the sluice will break and the river will dry up. Once this happens parts of the reservoir will dry up, allowing you to access several more chests. The sluice will remain broken until year 8, or you fix it. To find out how to fix it, check the sidequest section above.

## Other Notes:

-----

-Several monsters here will drop Marks of Shella. They are needed for when any non-Yuke character wants to enter Shella.

#### Bonus Points:

\_\_\_\_\_

The following is a listing of how the bonus conditions are affected in this stage. Positive bonuses start from zero and add up until 100. Negative bonuses start at 100 and decrease until zero.

Positive Bonus Conditions \_\_\_\_\_ Defeat Enemies With Focus Attacks | +6 | Defeat Enemies With Spells | +6 | Defeat Enemies With Spell Fusion | +6 | Inflict Damage | +1 Open Treasure Chests | +20 | Pick Up Money | +10 | Pick Up Items | +7 | Take Physical Damage | +2 | Take Magical Damage | +6 -----Negative Bonus Conditions |Rate | \_\_\_\_\_ Avoid Damage I -1 I Don't Cast Spells | -5 Don't Heal Yourself | -2 | Don't Pick Anything Up | -1 Don't Use Focus Attacks | -5 | Don't Use Physical Attacks | -5 |

 $* {\sim} * {\sim$ 

# ~ ITEM SETS

 $* {\sim} * {\sim$ 

Every time you clear a stage you will see a selection of up to eight artifacts. Up to four of them can be collected throughout the stage, these are the ones listed under the 'Treasure' submenu. The other four artifacts or items that appear are based on how many bonus points you accumulated while playing. Depending on how many points you scored, and how many people are playing, different item sets will drop. Below is a list of all available item sets for

this stage. Note that even if you get the required points for set 8, you still only have around a 25% chance to get that set.

Set 1 	Cycle One		Cycle Two	) 	Cycle	e Thre	ee 	Artifacts & It	ems
1P	More then	0pts	N/A		N/A			Ice Brand	
2P	More then	0pts	N/A		N/A			Silver Bracer	
	More then	=	N/A		N/A			Buckler	
	More then	=	N/A		N/A			Ring of Blizza	ard
 Set 2	Cycle One		Cycle Two	)				Artifacts & It	
1P	More then	92pts	N/A		N/A			Green Beret	
2P	More then	99pts	N/A		N/A			Sage's Staff	
3P	More then	112pts	N/A		N/A			Silver Spectad	cles
4 P	More then	123pts	N/A		N/A			Moon Pendant	
3et 3	Cycle One		Cycle Two	) 	Cycle	e Thre	ee 	Artifacts & It	ems
	More then							Fang Charm	
2P	More then	124pts	More the	n Opts	N/A			Cat's Bell	
3P	More then	140pts	More the	n Opts	N/A			Elven Mantle	
4P	More then	154pts 	More the	n Opts 	N/A			Moon Pendant	
 Set 4	Cycle One		Cycle Two					Artifacts & It	
 1P	More then	 143pts	More the					  Shuriken	
	More then							Faerie Ring	
3P	More then							Sparkling Brac	
4 P	More then	=		_				Ring of Blizza	
								  Artifacts & It	
1P	N/A							Heavy Armband	
1P 2P	N/A  N/A		More the	n 124pts	More	then	0pts	Wonder Wand	
1P 2P 3P	N/A  N/A  N/A		More the	n 124pts n 140pts	More	then then	Opts Opts	Wonder Wand  Rat's Tail	
1P 2P 3P 4P	N/A   N/A   N/A   N/A		More then  More then  More then	n 124pts n 140pts n 154pts	More  More  More	then then then	0pts 0pts 0pts	Wonder Wand	
1P 2P 3P 4P	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A		More there   More there   More there   More there   Cycle Two	n 124pts n 140pts n 154pts	More  More  More	then then then then Three Three	Opts Opts Opts	Wonder Wand  Rat's Tail  Moon Pendant  Artifacts & It	 
1P 2P 3P 4P 	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A		More there   More there   More there   More there   Cycle Two	n 124pts n 140pts n 154pts	More  More  More  Cycle	then then then Then	Opts Opts Optsee	Wonder Wand  Rat's Tail  Moon Pendant	 
1P 2P 3P 4P 	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A		More thened   More thened   More thened   More thened   Cycle Two	n 124pts n 140pts n 154pts	More  More  More  Cycle	then then then Three	Opts Opts Optsee	Wonder Wand  Rat's Tail  Moon Pendant  Artifacts & It	 
1P 2P 3P 4P 	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A		More there   More there   More there   More there   More there   More there   More there   More there   More there	n 124pts n 140pts n 154pts n 154pts n 154pts n 143pts n 155pts	More  More  More  Cycle	then then then Three Three then then	Opts Opts Opts ee 92pts 99pts	Wonder Wand  Rat's Tail  Moon Pendant  Artifacts & It	 cems
1P 2P 3P 4P 3et 6 1P 2P 3P 4P	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle One  N/A  N/A  N/A		More thened   M	n 124pts n 140pts n 154pts n 154pts n 143pts n 155pts n 176pts n 193pts	More  More  More  Cycle  More  More  More	then then then then then then then then	Opts Opts Opts Opts Opts Opts Opts Opts	Wonder Wand  Rat's Tail  Moon Pendant  Artifacts & It  Loaded Dice  Noah's Lute	ems
1P 2P 3P 4P Set 6 	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle One  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A		More there   More	n 124pts n 140pts n 154pts n 154pts n 155pts n 155pts n 176pts n 193pts	More  More  More  Cycle  More  More  More	then then then e Thre then then then then then	Opts Opts Opts Opts Opts Opts Opts Opts	Wonder Wand  Rat's Tail  Moon Pendant  Artifacts & It  Loaded Dice  Noah's Lute  Ring of Blizza  Orichalcum	ard
1P 2P 3P 4P Set 6 1P 2P 3P 4P Set 7	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle One  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A		More there   More	n 124pts n 140pts n 154pts n 154pts n 143pts n 155pts n 176pts n 193pts	More  More  More  Cycle  More  More  More	then then then e Thre then then then then then	Opts Opts Opts Opts Opts Opts Opts Opts	Wonder Wand  Rat's Tail  Moon Pendant   Artifacts & It  Loaded Dice  Noah's Lute  Ring of Blizza  Orichalcum	ard
1P 2P 3P 4P 	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle One  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A		More thened   M	n 124pts n 140pts n 154pts n 154pts n 143pts n 155pts n 176pts n 193pts	More  More  More  Cycle  More  More  More	then then then then then then then then	0pts 0pts 0pts 0pts 	Wonder Wand  Rat's Tail  Moon Pendant   Artifacts & It  Loaded Dice  Noah's Lute  Ring of Blizza  Orichalcum   Artifacts & It	eems
1P 2P 3P 4P 	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle One  N/A  N/A  N/A  Cycle One		More there   More	n 124pts n 140pts n 154pts n 154pts n 143pts n 155pts n 176pts n 193pts	More  More  More  Cycle  More  More  More  Cycle	then then then e Thre then then then then then then then	Opts Opts Opts Opts Opts Opts Opts Opts	Wonder Wand  Rat's Tail  Moon Pendant   Artifacts & It  Loaded Dice  Noah's Lute  Ring of Blizza  Orichalcum	eems

		e Two		СУСІС	Thre	ee	Artifacts & Items
1P  N/A	N/A			More	then	 143pts	Fang Charm
2P  N/A	N/A						Candy Ring
3P  N/A	N/A					_	Taotie Motif
4P  N/A	N/A						Diamond Armor
							· 
*~*~*~*~*	*~*~*~*	*~*~*	~*~*~*	*~*~*^	*~*~	*~*~*~	.*~*~*~*~*
~ ENEMY LIST							·*~*~*~*~****
^ ~ ^ ~ ^ ~ ^ ~ ^ ~ ^ ~ ^ ~ ^ ~ ^	^ ^ ^ ~ ^ ~ ^ ~ ^ ~ ^ ~ ^ ~ ^ ~ ^ ~ ^ ~	~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ^	~ ^ ~ ^ ~ ^ ~ ^ /	~ ^ ~ ^ ^	^ ~ ^ ~	^ ~ ^ ~ ^ ~ ^	
 Cycle One	Cycle Two		  Cycle 1	 Three		- 	
 Gigan Toad	  Gigan Toad		  Gigan 1			-	
Griffin	Griffin		Gigan    Griffir			l I	
	•		Griffi  Ice Bon			1	
Ice Bomb	Ice Bomb		•			I	
Lizard Mage	Lizard Mage		Lizard	_		1	
Lizardman	Lizardman		Lizardm				
Lizardman (Spe Water Flan	ar) Lizardman (S  Water Flan		Lizardn  Water E		pear	)	
riall						-	
و المال المال المال المال المال المال		<b>.</b>	u	L .1	т.	٠ ، ، ي يو	
		~*~*~*	~*~*~*~	~*~*^	*~*~	*~*~*~*	·*~*~*~*~*~*
~ AVAILABLE IT							
*~*~*~*~*	*~*~*~*~*~*	*~*~*	~*~*~*~	*~*~*^	*~*~	*~*~*~*	.*~*~*~*~*~*
Designs  							
Cycle One		Cycle	Three				
 Frost Armour	Frost Armour	Frost	 Armour				
	Frost Belt			i			
	Frost Gloves						
	Frost Sallet	Frost	tallat				
	Frost Sallet						
Frost Shield	Frost Sallet    Frost Shield	Frost	Shield	 			
Frost Shield	Frost Shield	Frost	Shield	 			
Frost Shield   Materials	Frost Shield	Frost	Shield	   			
Frost Shield  Materials   Cycle One	Frost Shield	Frost	Shield	       Three		1	
Frost Shield  Materials   Cycle One	Frost Shield	Frost	Shield	       Three		1	
Frost Shield  Materials   Cycle One  Alloy	Frost Shield	Frost	Shield	    Three 		  -  	
Frost Shield  Materials   Cycle One  Alloy Chilly Gel	Frost Shield	Frost	Shield	    Three    Gel		  -  	
Frost Shield  Materials   Cycle One  Alloy Chilly Gel  Griffin's Wing	Frost Shield	Frost	Shield   Cycle Telly  Griffin	    Three   Gel   n's Wi		  -  	
Frost Shield  Aterials    Cycle One  Alloy Chilly Gel  Griffin's Wing	Frost Shield    Cycle Two  Alloy  Chilly Gel  Griffin's Wi	Frost	Shield  Cycle Telling  Chilly  Griffir  Iron Sh	 		  -  	
Frost Shield  Materials   Cycle One  Alloy Chilly Gel  Griffin's Wing Iron Shard	Frost Shield	Frost	Shield   Cycle T  Chilly  Griffir  Iron Sh	 		  -  	
Frost Shield  Materials   Cycle One  Alloy Chilly Gel  Griffin's Wing  Iron Shard	Frost Shield    Cycle Two  Alloy  Chilly Gel  Griffin's Wi  Iron Shard  Toad Oil	Frost	Shield   Cycle T  Chilly  Griffir  Iron Sh	 		  -  	
Frost Shield  Aterials  Cycle One  Alloy Chilly Gel  Griffin's Wing  Iron Shard  Foad Oil  Artifacts (Tree	Frost Shield    Cycle Two  Alloy  Chilly Gel  Griffin's Wi  Iron Shard  Toad Oil	Frost	Shield  Cycle Telling  Chilly  Griffir  Iron Sh	Three Gel n's Wi	ng	  -  	
Frost Shield  Aterials  Cycle One  Alloy Chilly Gel  Friffin's Wing  Fron Shard  Foad Oil  Artifacts (Tree	Cycle Two  Alloy  Chilly Gel  Iron Shard  Toad Oil	ing	Shield  Cycle Telephone  Chilly  Griffin  Iron Sh  Toad Oi	Three		  -          -	
Frost Shield  Materials    Cycle One  Alloy Chilly Gel  Griffin's Wing  Tron Shard  Coad Oil  Artifacts (Tree	Cycle Two  Alloy  Chilly Gel  Griffin's Wi  Iron Shard  Toad Oil	ing	Shield   Cycle Telling  Griffing  Iron Shield  Toad Oight	Three Gel n's Wi nard	ng	  -           -	
Frost Shield  Materials  Cycle One Alloy Chilly Gel Griffin's Wing Iron Shard Toad Oil Artifacts (Tre	Cycle Two  Alloy  Chilly Gel  Iron Shard  Toad Oil	Ing	Shield  Cycle Telephone  Chilly  Griffin  Iron Sh  Toad Oil  Cycle Telephone  Cycle Telephone  Chicker	Three Gel n's Winard		- - - - - -	

Kris Main Gauche Moon Pendant Power Wristband Ring of Blizzard		Ogrekiller  Onion Sword  Rat's Tail  Red Slippers  Ring of Blizzard  Sage's Staff	
	Twisted Headband		! 
7. REGION OVERVIE	W		[RGOV7]
=========			
a stage or town i Which designs the nest. Information	s first available blacksmiths will	. What items the m forge. Each town' n the region. And	ere you can find what year erchants have for sale. s hidden item and moogle what element you will need
7a. THE ABYSS			[RGOA]
Topics Covered: M	Mag Mell, Stage, M	iasma Stream.	
Year Available: 5			
Year Available: 5	ōth		
Year Available: 5  Hidden Item There is no hidden Moogle Nest	ōth		
Year Available: 5  Hidden Item There is no hidde  Moogle Nest Look for a hole is side of town. Ex	oth  en item here.  In the wall just to the companion of		cocoon on the southwest loogle Nest. For more ion above.
Year Available: 5  Hidden Item There is no hidden  Moogle Nest Look for a hole is side of town. Eximple information on Moogle Notes	oth  en item here.  In the wall just to the companion of	find this town's M	loogle Nest. For more
Year Available: 5  Hidden Item There is no hidde  Moogle Nest Look for a hole is ide of town. Exinformation on Moodle  Other NotesAt the very northeres	en item here.  In the wall just to amine the hole to bogle Nests, check	find this town's M the Sidequest sect s a partially opene	loogle Nest. For more

Mount Vellenge

```
_____
Year Available: 5th
             Meteor Parasite/R***
Hotspot(s): None
Unique Items: None
- MIAMSA STREAMS
_____
East Miasma Stream
Leads to: Rebena Plains Region
Element: Year 1: Unkown Year 5: Unkown Year 9: Unkown
       Year 2: Unkown Year 6: Unkown Year 10: Unkown
        Year 3: Unkown Year 7: Unkown Year 11: Unkown
        Year 4: Unkown Year 8: Unkown Year 12: and so on...
7b. IRON MINE DOWNS
                                                                  [RGOB]
Topics Covered: Marr's Pass, Jegon Port(East), Stages, Miasma Streams.
- MARR'S PASS
_____
Year Available: 1st
Hidden Item
There is a well just to the southwest of the town's crystal. Move around in
front of the well until the Examine icon appears. Here is this town's hidden
item. For more information on Hidden Items, check the Sidequest section above.
Moogle Nest
Head towards the west exit and you should spot a small wooden deck just to the
south. Head down those stairs and enter the cave for this town's Moogle Nest.
For more information on Moogle Nests, check the Sidequest section above.
Merchant (Various)
Every odd year you can find Ji Meon, a male Selkie, hawking his goods on the
east side of town.
_____
For Sale |
_____
Item(Materials) | Price | Item(Designs)
                                   |Price |
-----
             | 300 | Warrior's Weapon | 300 |
              | 500 | Iron Armor
                                   | 150 |
Iron
```

| 300 |

Mythril | 5000 | Mythril Armor

Bronze Shard | 100 | Mythril Shield | 250 |

Iron Shard	100	Iron Gloves	100	
Alloy	250	Mythril Gloves	250	
		Iron Sallet	100	
		Mythril Sallet	250	
		Iron Belt	100	
		Mythril Belt	250	
				_

## Blacksmith (Armour)

\_\_\_\_\_

Arneaus, a male Clavat, specializes in the forging of body armour, but can also forge low level tribal armours. He is found on the west side of town.

# Forges |

Design (Body)	Creates	Price
Bronze Armor	Bronze Plate	100
Diamond Armor	Diamond Plate	2500
Earth Armor	Gaia Plate	5000
Eternal Armor	Eternal Mail	500
Flame Armor	Flame Mail	500
Frost Armor	Frost Mail	500
Gold Armor	Gold Mail	500
Holy Armor	Saintly Mail	500
Iron Armor	Iron Plate	200
Lightning Armor	Storm Mail	500
Mythril Armor	Mythril Haub.	500
Pure Armor	Blessed Mail	500
Radiant Armor	Crystal Mail	500
Time Armor	Time Mail	500
Design(Tribal)	Creates	Price
Bronze Belt	Bronze Belt	80
Bronze Gloves	Bronze Gauntlets	80
Bronze Sallet	Bronze Helm	80
Iron Belt	Iron Belt	150
Iron Gloves	Iron Gauntlets	150
Iron Sallet	Iron Helm	150
Iron Shield	Iron Shield	150
Mythril Belt	Mythril Belt	400
Mythril Gloves	Mythril Gauntlets	400
Mythril Sallet	Mythril Sallet	400
Mythril Shield	Mythril Shield	400

# Blacksmith (Weapons)

-----

Nat Dennim is a skilled Lilty weaponsmith operating on the east side of town. Note that in the table below, four weapons are listed for some of the designs. This is because those designs will make different weapons depending on which tribe has them forged. The order is as such: Clavat, Lilty, Yuke, Selkie.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ |Price | Design(Weapon) |Creates

Celestial Weapon	Longinus	8000	
Dark Weapon	Ragnarok	5000	
Hero's Weapon	Dragoon's Spear	5000	
Legendary Weapon	Excalibur, Gungnir, Mystic Hammer, Queen's Heel	2500	
Lunar Weapon	Dreamcatcher	5000	
Master's Weapon	Rune Blade, Dragon Lance, Mythril $H^{\star}$ , Butterfly Head	700	
Mighty Weapon	Bastard Sword, Halberd, Sonic Hammer, Steel Cudgel	500	
Novice's Weapon	Iron Sword, Partisan, Wave Hammer, Solid Racket	100	
Valiant Weapon	Feather Saber, Titan Lance, Goblin H*, Elemental Cudgel	500	
Victorious Weapon	Defender, Highwind, Prism Hammer, Prism Bludgeon	500	
Warrior's Weapon	Steel Blade, Sonic Lance, Rune Hammer, Dual Shooter	300	

\_\_\_\_\_\_

\*: Hammer

# Other Notes

-----

-Cecil's side quest can be started here. For more infomation check the sidequest section above.

-----

- JEGON PORT (East)

-----

The ferry will sail across the river starting in Year 3. In Year 4 Mount Kilanda will be added as a distination. Finally, Lueda and Port Tipa will not be available until Year 5. To complicate things, the river will dry up in Year 5, making crossing the river impossible. You can find out how to refill it in the Sidequest section above.

-----

Fare Costs |

\_\_\_\_\_

Destination | Price | -----|
Jegon Port(West) | 50 |
Mount Kilanda | 500 |
Lueda | 300 |
Port Tipa | 100 |

-----

Note: The prices can be lowered depending on how far along you are in Tristan's sidequest. For more infomation check the Sidequest section above.

Moogle Nest

-----

The Moogle Nest is on the west side of the river.

-----

- STAGES

\_\_\_\_\_

The Mushroom Forest

Year Available: 1st

Boss: Malboro Hotspot(s): Water

Unique Items: Malboro Seed, Set 8(169 pts.)

Diamond Armor, Set 7(135 pts.)

Ashura, Set 8(169 pts.) This item is fairly common in Cycles 1 and 2 of most stages, but you can only get it here in Cycle 3.

Ancient Potion, Set 5(135/0 pts.) This item can easily be obtained in Cycle 3 by running straight to the boss while having a positive bonus condition. This will net you a low number of bonus points making the Ancient Potion will appear at the item select.

The Mine of Cathuriges

-----

Year Available: 1st

Boss: Orc King Hotspot(s): Fire

Unique Items: Murasame, Set 8(181 pts.)

Ultimate Pocket, Set 7(145 pts.)

Orc Belt, Set 7(145 pts.)

-----

- MIAMSA STREAMS

\_\_\_\_\_

North Miasma Stream

\_\_\_\_\_

Leads to: Vale of Alfitaria Region

Element: Year 1: Earth Year 5: Earth Year 9: Earth Year 2: Water Year 6: Water Year 10: Water Year 3: Fire Year 7: Fire Year 11: Fire

Year 4: Wind Year 8: Wind Year 12: and so on...

South Miasma Stream

\_\_\_\_\_

Leads to: Tipa Peninsula Region

Element: Year 1: Water Year 5: Water Year 9: Water Year 2: Fire Year 6: Fire Year 10: Fire Year 3: Wind Year 7: Wind Year 11: Wind

Year 4: Earth Year 8: Earth Year 12: and so on...

\_\_\_\_\_\_

7c. KILANDA ISLANDS [RGOC]

-----

Topics Covered: Kilanda Port, Stage.

-----

- KILANDA PORT

\_\_\_\_\_

Year Available: 4th

This port is just behind the starting point of Kilanda. If you wish to leave early, talk to Tristan and he will take you to either Jegon Port. If you are in Year 5 or later you can go to Port Tipa or Lueda as well.

\_\_\_\_\_

- STAGE

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Kilanda Year Available: 4th Iron Giant Boss: Hotspot(s): None Unique Items: Masamune, Set 8(159 pts.) Celestial Weapon, Set 8(159 pts.) Red Eye, Set 7(171 pts.) Ring of Fire, Sets 3(127/0 pts.), 4(159/102 pts.), 6(159/102 pts.) \_\_\_\_\_\_ 7d. LYNARI ISLE Topics Covered: Leuda, Stage. \_\_\_\_\_ - LEUDA \_\_\_\_\_ Year Available: 5th Hidden Item Check the crates just before the bridge until the Examine icon appears. Here is this town's hidden item. For more information on Hidden Items, check the Sidequest section above. Moogle Nest Walk behind the purple tent on the northwest side of town and you will run right section above.

[RGOD]

into the Moogle Nest. For more information on Moogle Nests, check the Sidequest

# Merchant (Designs)

\_\_\_\_\_

Talk to Beh Aou, a male Selkie standing outside a tent near the town's exit, twice in a row to get him to sell his goods.

For Sale |

Item(Designs) |Price | -----| Valiant Weapon | 500 | Mighty Weapon | 500 | Victorious Weapon | 500 Master's Weapon\* | 500 Mythril Armor | 300 Flame Armor\* | 300 Frost Armor\* | 300 Lightning Armor\* | 300 Mythril Shield | 250 | 250 Mythril Gloves

| 250 |

| 250 |

Mythril Sallet

Mythril Belt

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\*: These items will not be for sale until you complete Cecil's sidequest.

# Merchant (Materials)

-----

Talk to Karl Linay, a female Selkie standing around the center of town, twice in a row to get her to sell her wares.

-----

For Sale |

Item(Materials) | Price |

-----| | 300 | Bronze Iron | 500 | | 5000 | Mythril Crystal Ball | 100 | | 200 | Ruby Jade | 200 | Alloy | 250 | Magma Rock\* | 1000 | Chilly Gel\* | 1000 | Thunderball\* | 1000 | Holy Water\* | 1000 | Heavenly Dust\* | 1000 | Blue Silk\* | 1000 | Fiend's Claw\* | 1000 | Faerie's Tear\* | 1000 |

-----

\*: These items will not be for sale until you complete Cecil's sidequest.

# Leuda Port

\_\_\_\_\_

Tristan the Ferryman is docked on the south end of town.

-----

Fare Costs |

-----

Destination | Price |
-----|
Jegon Port(East) | 300 |
Jegon Port(West) | 300 |
Mount Kilanda | 500 |
Port Tipa | 300 |

\_\_\_\_\_

Note: The prices can be lowered depending on how far along you are in Tristan's sidequest. For more infomation check the Sidequest section above.

# Other Notes

\_\_\_\_\_

- -Any Selkie character can play a Jumping minigame by talking to ????, a young Selkie, near the net in the center of town.
- -Any non-Selkie with over 100 gil on them will be robbed of 1-20 gil every time they talk to a resident.

\_\_\_\_\_

- STAGE

\_\_\_\_\_

# Lynari Desert

\_\_\_\_\_

Year Available: 5th
Boss: Antlion

Hotspot(s): Earth, Unknown

Unique Items: Hero's Weapon, Set 5(180/0 pts.)

Desert Fang, Set 7(180 pts.)
Sun Pendant, Set 8(226 pts.)

\_\_\_\_\_\_

7e. PLAINS OF FUM [RGOE]

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Topics Covered: Fields of Fum, Jegon Port(West), Stages, Miasma Stream.

\_\_\_\_\_

- FIELDS OF FUM

\_\_\_\_\_

Year Available: 3rd\*

\*: You will not be able to enter the Plains of Fum and the regions beyond in years 5-7 unless you manually refill the Jegon River.

# Hidden Item

-----

On the north side of town, on the east side of the bridge, sets a small tree stump. Move around in front of the stump until the Examine icon appears. Here is this town's hidden item. For more information on Hidden Items, check the Sideguest section above.

# Moogle Nest

\_\_\_\_\_

From the town's main crystal, take the southeast road until you see a door in the side of a hill(with a mailbox and flowers nearby). Examine the door to find this town's Moogle Nest. For more information on Moogle Nests, check the Sidequest section above.

# Merchant (Various)

\_\_\_\_\_

Every few years you can find Gi Luben, a male Selkie, standing on the west end of the bridge on the north side of town. He has various goods up for sale.

## -----

For Sale |

\_\_\_\_\_

Iron Shard | 100 | Iron Gloves | 100 Alloy | 250 | Mythril Gloves | 250

-----|Iron Sallet | 100 |

Mythril Sallet	250	
Iron Belt	100	
Mythril Belt	250	-
	 	_

## Merchant (Food)

\_\_\_\_\_

Nina, a female Clavat, sells different types of fruits and vegetables just north of the town's main crystal.

-----

For Sale |

-----

Item(Food)	Price
Striped Apple	40
Cherry Cluster	40
Rainbow Grapes	40
Star Carrot	40
Gourd Potato	40
Round Corn	40

Other Notes

-----

-Cow Races are randomly held here. To start a cow race, talk to Morris, a male Clavat, while he is standing near the fence just to the west of the main crystal. If he is off tending to one of the cows, you cannot start a race.

-Miley, Morris' wife, will sell you one of their cows for a mere 500 gil. You can find Miley standing by a shed on the east side of the fenced area.

-The apple thief many of the residence talk about cannot be caught.

-----

- JEGON PORT(West)

-----

The ferry will sail across the river starting in Year 3. In Year 4 Mount Kilanda will be added as a distination. Finally, Lueda and Port Tipa will not be available until Year 5. To complicate things, the river will dry up in Year 5, making crossing the river impossible. You can find out how to refill it in the Sidequest section above.

-----

Fare Costs |

-----

Destination	]	Price	
			- 1
Jegon Port(East)		50	
Mount Kilanda		500	
Lueda		300	
Port Tipa		100	

Note: The prices can be lowered depending on how far along you are in Tristan's sidequest. For more infomation check the Sidequest section above.

Moogle Nest

clearly see a hole in the side of the nearby hill. Head in for this port's Moogle Nest. For more information on Moogle Nests, check the Sidequest section above. - STAGES \_\_\_\_\_ Selepation Cave -----Year Available: 3rd Cave Worm Hotspot(s): Wind Unique Items: Earth Armor, Set 8(246 pts.) Ring of Protection, Set 8(246 pts.) Ring of Thunder, Sets 2(158 pts.), 4(246/158 pts.), 7(197 pts.) Daemon's Court \_\_\_\_\_ Year Available: 3rd Lizard King Boss: Hotspot(s): None Unique Items: King's Scale, Set 7(128 pts.) Aegis, Set 8(160 pts.) - MIAMSA STREAMS \_\_\_\_\_ West Miasma Stream Leads to: Rebena Plains Region Element: Year 1: Fire Year 5: Fire Year 9: Fire Year 6: Wind Year 10: Wind Year 2: Wind Year 3: Earth Year 7: Earth Year 11: Earth Year 4: Water Year 8: Water Year 12: and so on... 7f. REBENA PLAINS [RGOF] Topics Covered: Stages, Miasma Streams. - STAGES \_\_\_\_\_ Conall Curach Year Available: 3rd Dragon Zombie Boss: Hotspot(s): None Unique Items: Dragon's Fang, Set 7(240 pts.)

If you read the signpost just before you enter the Plains of Fum, you should

Lunar Weapon, Set 7(240 pts.) Ring of Life, Set 8(301 pts.) Rebena Te Ra

Year Available: 4th
Boss: Lich
Hotspot(s): None

Unique Items: Dark Weapon, Set 7(186 pts.)

Ethereal Orb, Set 7(186 pts.) Forbidden Tome, Set 8(232 pts.)

Ribbon, Set 8(232 pts.)

\_\_\_\_\_

## - MIAMSA STREAMS

\_\_\_\_\_

East Miasma Stream

-----

Leads to: Plains of Fum Region

Element: Year 1: Fire Year 5: Fire Year 9: Fire Year 2: Wind Year 6: Wind Year 10: Wind Year 3: Earth Year 7: Earth Year 11: Earth

Year 4: Water Year 8: Water Year 12: and so on...

West Miasma Stream

\_\_\_\_\_

Leads to: The Abyss Region

Element: Year 1: Unkown Year 5: Unkown Year 9: Unkown Year 2: Unkown Year 6: Unkown Year 10: Unkown Year 3: Unkown Year 7: Unkown Year 11: Unkown

Year 4: Unkown Year 8: Unkown Year 12: and so on...

\_\_\_\_\_\_

7g. TIPA PENINSULA [RGOG]

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Topics Covered: Tipa, Port Tipa, Stages, Miasma Streams.

\_\_\_\_\_

- TIPA

-----

Year Available: 1st

Hidden Item

-----

Run up the hill on the northwest side of town. Check by the large rock for this town's hidden item. For more information on Hidden Items, check the Sidequest section above.

Moogle Nest

-----

Just walk around behind the town's crystal until the Examine icon appears to find your hometown's Moogle Nest. For more information on Moogle Nests, check the Sidequest section above.

## Merchant (Various)

#### \_\_\_\_\_

If you created a character with a Merchant family, you can then buy various goods from that character's father. He will be standing outside of the first house you see coming across the bridge(in the middle of the path). He will be of the same tribe as the character. What goods he sells are based on his production level. For more infomation on production levels check the Basics section above.

Note: All prices listed are before any discounts.

For Sale |

\_\_\_\_\_\_ Item(Food) | Level | Price | Item(Materials) | Level | Price | -----|Start | 40 |Bronze |Start | 300 | Fish |Start | 40 |Iron |Start | 500 | |One | 5000 | Spring Water\*|Start | 20 |Mythril Milk |Start | 20 |Gold |One | 500 | -----|Silver |One | 500 | |Bronze Shard |One | 100 | |Iron Shard |One | 100 |Alloy |Start | 250 | |Magma Rock |Two | 1000 | |Chilly Gel |Two | 1000 | Thunderball |Two | 1000 | |Ultimite |Three | 5000 |

\*: This will be unavailable once the Merchant becomes level three.

|Dark Sphere

# Blacksmith (Various)

-----

If you created a character with a Blacksmith family, you can have that character's father forge various designs. He will be standing outside of the house just to the south of the town's crystal. He will be of the same tribe as the character. The designs he forges are based on his production level. For more infomation on production levels check the Basics section above.

\_\_\_\_\_

|Three | 5000 |

Note: All prices listed are before any discounts.

Forges

\_\_\_\_\_ Design(Weapon) | Creates | Level | Price | -----I Greatest Weapon | Varies by tribe | Three | 50000 | Legendary Weapon | Varies by tribe | Two | 2500 | Master's Weapon | Varies by tribe | One | 700 Novice's Weapon | Varies by tribe | Start | 100 Warrior's Weapon | Varies by tribe | | Start | 300 \_\_\_\_\_ |Creates |Level |Price | Design(Body) -----| |Bronze Plate Bronze Armor |Start | 100 | Diamond Armor | Diamond Plate |Two | 2500 | Iron Armor | Iron Plate |Start | 200

					-
Design(Tribal)	Creates	Level	E	Price	-
					-
Bronze Belt	Bronze Belt	Start		80	
Bronze Gloves	Bronze Gauntlets	Start	-	80	
Diamond Belt	Diamond Belt	Two	-	2000	
Diamond Gloves	Diamond Armlets	Two	-	2000	
Diamond Sallet	Diamond Helm	Two	-	2000	
Iron Belt	Iron Belt	Start		150	
Iron Gloves	Iron Gauntlets	Start		150	
Iron Shield	Iron Shield	Start	-	150	
Mythril Belt	Mythril Belt	One	-	400	
Mythril Gloves	Mythril Gauntlets	One	-	400	
Mythril Sallet	Mythril Sallet	One	-	400	
Mythril Shield	Mythril Shield	One		400	

Tailor (Accessory)

#### -----

If you created a character with a Tailor family, you can have that character's father craft various designs. He will be standing outside of the house just to the northwest of the town's crystal. He will be of the same tribe as the character. The designs he forges are based on his production level. For more infomation on production levels check the Basics section above.

Note: All prices listed are before any discounts.

Crafts |

Design (Accessory) | Creates |Level |Price | |Accurate Watch Clockwork |Start | 300 |Flame Badge Flame Craft |Start | 300 Frost Craft |Frost Badge |Start | 300 Lightning Craft |Thunder Badge |Start | 300 |Unfaltering Watch |One | 300 New Clockwork |Blue Misanga | One | 300 Blue Yarn |Charm of Wisdom Tome of Wisdom |One | 400 Tome of Speed |Charm of Speed |One | 400 |Daemon's Earring |One | 400 |Pixie's Earring |One | 400 Fiend Kit Faerie Kit Eyewear Techniques | Twisted Spectacles | One | 400 Goggle Techniques | Power Goggles | One | 400 White Yarn |White Misanga |Two | 300 |Two | 300 Gold Craft |Gold Necklace Secreats of Wisdom | Tailsman of Wisdom | Two | 1200 Secrets of Speed | Tailsman of Speed | Two | 1200 Daemon Kit |Devil's Earring |Two | 1200 Angel Kit |Angel's Earring |Two | 1200 |Twisted Scope Designer Glasses |Two | 1200 Designer Goggles | Eagle Goggles |Two | 1200 Ring of Invincibility|Force Ring |Three | 50000 |

\_\_\_\_\_

Other Notes

-----

-The name of the town, port, and region will change based on what you name your hometown. Tipa is the defualt name.

-If you don't create a character for every trade, a moogle will occupy the vacant house(s).

\_\_\_\_\_

- PORT TIPA

\_\_\_\_\_

The ferry will not dock at Port Tipa until Year 5 (when the river drys up). You can then take it to Mount Kilanda and Lueda. The river must be full before either Jegon Port is available.

\_\_\_\_\_

Fare Costs |

\_\_\_\_\_

Destir	I	Price		
Mount	Kilanda		500	
Lueda			300	
Jegon	Port(East)		100	
Jegon	Port(West)		100	

Note: The prices can be lowered depending on how far along you are in Tristan's sidequest. For more infomation check the Sidequest section above.

# Moogle Nest

-----

You can't miss this one. Just walk down the ramp towards the beach and you will notice a large cave half way down. Enter for the Moogle Nest.

# Other Notes

-----

-Stilitzkin runs a tutorial down on the beach.

-----

- STAGES

-----

River Belle Path

Year Available: 1st

Boss: Giant Crab Hotspot(s): Water, Wind

Unique Items: Ancient Sword, Set 8(149 pts.)

Save the Queen, Set 8(149 pts.)

Goblin Wall

Year Available: 2nd

Boss: Goblin King Hotspot(s): Fire, Earth

Unique Items: Cursed Crook, Set 8(172 pts.)

Galatyn, Set 8(172 pts.)

Ancient Potion, Set 5(138/0 pts.) This item can easily be obtained in Cycle 3 by running straight to the boss while having a positive bonus condition. This will net you a low number of bonus points making the Ancient Potion will appear at

the item select.

\_\_\_\_\_

#### - MIAMSA STREAMS

-----

# North Miasma Stream

\_\_\_\_\_

Leads to: Iron Mine Downs Region

Element: Year 1: Water Year 5: Water Year 9: Water Year 2: Fire Year 6: Fire Year 10: Fire Year 3: Wind Year 7: Wind Year 11: Wind

Year 4: Earth Year 8: Earth Year 12: and so on...

\_\_\_\_\_\_

7h. VALE OF ALFITARIA

[RGOH]

-----

Topics Covered: Alfitaria, Stages, Miasma Streams.

\_\_\_\_\_

- ALFITARIA

\_\_\_\_\_

Year Available: 2nd

#### Hidden Item

-----

Go to the stairs on the west side of town that lead to the residence area. Check the bushes to the left of the stairs to find a hidden item. For more information on Hidden Items, check the Sidequest section above.

# Moogle Nest

\_\_\_\_\_

Go to the east side of town and head down the stairs you find. Follow this path west along the river until you run into a sewer drain. Check the drain for the Moogle Nest. For more information on Moogle Nests, check the Sidequest section above.

# Merchant (Various)

\_\_\_\_\_

Every even year you can find Ji Meon, a male Selkie, hawking his goods on the west side of town down by the river.

| 250 |

# -----

## For Sale |

|Price | Item(Materials) | Price | Item(Designs) -----Bronze | 300 |Warrior's Weapon | 300 | 500 | Iron Armor Iron | 150 Mythril | 5000 |Mythril Armor | 300 Bronze Shard | 100 | Mythril Shield | 250 Iron Shard | 100 | Iron Gloves | 100 Alloy | 250 |Mythril Gloves | 250 -----|Iron Sallet | 100 |Mythril Sallet | 250 |Iron Belt | 100

|Mythril Belt

#### \_\_\_\_\_

## Merchant (Food)

## \_\_\_\_\_

Jona Esla, a female Lilty, sells meat and beverages just west of the town's crystal.

# -----

For Sale |

-----

-----

#### Blacksmith (Armour)

-----

?????, a male Lilty, specializes in the forging of tribal armour, but can also forge low level body armours. He is found on the east side of town, just to the right of the castle's bridge.

# -----

# Forges |

Design(Body) | Creates | Price |
-----|
Bronze Armor | Bronze Plate | 100 |
Iron Armor | Iron Plate | 200 |
Mythril Armor | Mythril Haub. | 500 |
-----|
Design(Tribal) | Creates | Price |
-----|
Bronze Belt | Bronze Belt | 80 |

-----| Bronze Belt |Bronze Belt | 80 Bronze Gloves | Bronze Gauntlets | 80 Bronze Sallet |Bronze Helm | 80 | 150 |Iron Belt Iron Belt Iron Gloves |Iron Gauntlets | 150 | 150 | 150 Mythril Belt | Mythril Belt | 400 Mythril Gloves | Mythril Gauntlets | 400 Mythril Sallet | Mythril Sallet | 400 | Mythril Shield | Mythril Shield | 400 |

\_\_\_\_\_

## Other Notes

-----

-The Princess' side quest can be started here. For more infomation check the sidequest section above.

-----

# - STAGES

-----

# Tida Village

-----

Year Available: 2nd

Boss: Armstrong Hotspot(s): Wind, Earth Unique Items: Brigandology, Set 8(241 pts.) Dweomer Spore, Set 8(241 pts.) Moschet Manor Year Available: 2nd Gigas Lord Boss: Hotspot(s): Fire, Water Unique Items: Lord's Robe, Set 7(105 pts.) Gekkabijin, Set 8(132 pts.) Legendary Shield, Set 8(132 pts.) \_\_\_\_\_\_ - MIAMSA STREAMS West Miasma Stream \_\_\_\_\_ Leads to: Veo Lu Region Element: Year 1: Wind Year 5: Wind Year 9: Wind Year 2: Earth Year 6: Earth Year 10: Earth Year 3: Water Year 7: Water Year 11: Water Year 8: Fire Year 12: and so on... Year 4: Fire South Miasma Stream \_\_\_\_\_\_ Leads to: Iron Mine Downs Region Element: Year 1: Earth Year 5: Earth Year 9: Earth Year 2: Water Year 6: Water Year 10: Water Year 3: Fire Year 7: Fire Year 11: Fire Year 4: Wind Year 8: Wind Year 12: and so on... 7i. VEO LU [RGOI] Topics Covered: Shella, Stage, Miasma Stream. \_\_\_\_\_ - SHELLA \_\_\_\_\_ Year Available: 2nd

Hidden Item

\_\_\_\_\_

Near the house on the north side of town. Check by the right side until the Examine icon appears. For more information on Hidden Items, check the Sidequest section above.

Moogle Nest

-----

Just past the two merchants is a tree. Check the tree for the Moogle Nest. For

more information on Moogle Nests, check the Sidequest section above. Merchant (Accessory) -----?????, a male Yuke, sells accessory designs just past the main bridge. For Sale | \_\_\_\_\_ Item(Designs) | Price | -----| Flame Craft | 100 | Frost Craft | 100 | Lightning Craft | 100 | Clockwork | 100 New Clockwork | 100 Blue Yarn | 100 Whit Yarn | 100 | Gold Craft | 100 | -----| Item(Other) |Price | -----| Mark of Shella | 50 | \_\_\_\_\_ Merchant (Various) ?????, a female Yuke, sells a couple of items just past the main bridge. -----For Sale | -----|Price | -----| Strange Liquid | 20 | Mark of Shella | 50 | Blacksmith (Accessory) -----?????, a male Yuke, can craft any accessory except the Ring of Invincibility. His shop is on the east side of town. Other Notes ------De Nam's sidequest can be started here. For more infomation check the sidequest section above. -Any non-Yuke character will need a Mark of Shella EVERY time they want to enter the town. The mark is used to have the Yuke elder raise the bridge. Marks of Shella can be found in Veo Lu Sluice or bought at the Shella shops. \_\_\_\_\_ - STAGES \_\_\_\_\_

Veo Lu Sluice

Boss:

Year Available: 2nd

Golem

```
Hotspot(s):
              None
              Taotie Motif, Set 8(143 pts.)
Unique Items:
              Ring of Blizzard, Sets 1(0 pts.), 4(143/92 pts.), 6(143/92 pts.)
- MIAMSA STREAMS
East Miasma Stream
Leads to: Vale of Alfitaria Region
Element: Year 1: Wind
                     Year 5: Wind Year 9: Wind
        Year 2: Earth Year 6: Earth Year 10: Earth
        Year 3: Water Year 7: Water Year 11: Water
        Year 4: Fire
                     Year 8: Fire Year 12: and so on...
8. ITEMS
                                                                   [SOMTI]
*INCOMPLETE*
______
9. EQUIPMENT
                                                                  [EQP09]
At the beginning of each of the following subsections sets a table for quick
reference. The table lists all of the items in that subsection by their primary
attribute. For example, body armour is listed from lowest to highest defense.
Following the table, the items are listed alphabetically in greater detail. Use
this section if you are looking for a particular piece of equipment. If you are
looking for all the available equipment for any given stage, use the Stage
Overview section above.
9a. WEAPONS
                                                                   [EQPA]
Topics Covered: Swords (Clavats), Spears (Lilties), Hammers (Yukes),
              Rackets (Selkies) .
*~*~*~*~*~*
~ SWORDS (Clavats)
*~*~*~*~*~*~*
              |+STR|Focus Attack | Price | Design
             | 15 |Power Slash
                                 | N/A |N/A
                                                         |N/A
Copper Sword
Treasured Sword | 18 | Power Slash
                                | N/A |N/A
                                                         |N/A
```

Iron Sword	20	Piercing Sweep		100	Novice's Weapon	Iron	
Marr Sword	22	Piercing Sweep		N/A	N/A	N/A	
Steel Blade	25	Bash		300	Warrior's Weapon	Iron, Alloy	
Rune Blade	30	Soulshot	-	700	Master's Weapon	Mythril, Alloy	
Defender	31	Bash	-	500	Victorious Weapon	Ix2/0*	
Feather Saber	31	Power Slash		500	Valiant Weapon	Bx3/C*	
Father's Sword	32	Piercing Sweep		N/A	N/A	N/A	
Excalibur	33	Soulshot		2500	Legendary Weapon	A/O/Ap*	
Ragnarok	35	Shadowblade		5000	Dark Weapon	C/O/As*	
Ultima Sword	35	Piercing Sweep		50000	) Greatest Weapon	O/U*	

\*= Materials: Defender: Iron x2, Ogre Fang.

Feather Saber: Bronze x3, Cerberus' Fang

Excalibur: Alloy, Orichalcum, Ancient Potion

Ragnarok: Cursed Crook, Orichalcum, Ancient Sword

Ultima Sword: Orichalcum, Ultimite

# Listing:

-----

-Copper Sword-

Description: A copper sword.

Strength: +15

Focus Attack: Power Slash, A powerful downward strike.

Design: None
Materials: None

Found: Initial equipment.

\*Incomplete\*

\*~\*~\*~\*~\*

~ SPEARS(Lilties)

\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*

Name	-	+STF	R Focus Attack	]	Price	Design	Materials
Iron Lance		15	Cyclone Slash		N/A	N/A	N/A
Treasured Spear		18	Cyclone Slash		N/A	N/A	N/A
Partisan		20	Psi Blast		100	Novice's Weapon	Iron
Marr Spear		22	Psi Blast		N/A	N/A	N/A
Sonic Lance	-	25	Avalanche		300	Warrior's Weapon	Iron, Alloy
Dragon Lance	-	30	Pulse Thrust		700	Master's Weapon	Mythril, Alloy
Highwind		31	Avalanche		500	Victorious Weapon	Ix2/O*
Titan Lance		31	Cyclone Slash		500	Valiant Weapon	Bx3/C*
Father's Spear		32	Psi Blast		N/A	N/A	N/A
Dragoon's Spear		33	Pulse Thrust		5000	Hero's Weapon	C/O/D*
Gungnir		35	Cross Slash		2500	Legendary Weapon	A/O/Ap*
Ultima Lance	-	35	Psi Blast		50000	) Greatest Weapon	O/U*
Longinus	-	40	Bladestorm		8000	Celestial Weapon	D/Ox2/R*

\_\_\_\_\_\_

\*= Materials: Highwind: Iron x2, Ogre Fang.

Titan Lance: Bronze x3, Cerberus' Fang

Dragoon's Spear: Chimera's Horn, Orichalcum, Dragon's Fang

Gungnir: Alloy, Orichalcum, Ancient Potion

Ultima Spear: Orichalcum, Ultimite

Longinus: Dragon's Fang, Orichalcumx2, Red Eye.

# Listing:

\_\_\_\_\_

-Iron Lance-

```
Description: An iron lance.
Strength: +15
Design: None
Materials: None
Found: Initial equipment.
```

Focus Attack: Cyclone Slash, A lunging attack with a spinning spear.

\*Incomplete\*

\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*

~ HAMMERS (Yukes)

\*~\*~\*~\*~\*

		_	

Name	-	+STF	R Focus Attack	]	Price	Design	Materials	-
Orc Hammer		15	Power Bomb		N/A	N/A	N/A	- I
Treasured Hammer		18	Power Bomb		N/A	N/A	N/A	-
Wave Hammer		20	Wave Bomb		100	Novice's Weapon	Iron	
Marr Hammer		22	Wave Bomb		N/A	N/A	N/A	
Rune Hammer		25	Shock Bomb		300	Warrior's Weapon	Iron, Alloy	
Mythril Hammer		30	Shock Bomb		700	Master's Weapon	Mythril, Alloy	
Prism Hammer		31	Avalanche		500	Victorious Weapon	Ix2/O*	
Goblin Hammer		31	Power Bomb		500	Valiant Weapon	Bx3/C*	
Father's Hammer		32	Wave Bomb		N/A	N/A	N/A	
Sonic Hammer		33	Sonic Hammer		5000	Mighty Weapon	Ix2/J*	
Mystic Hammer		35	Magic Bomb		2500	Legendary Weapon	A/O/Ap*	
Ultima Hammer		35	Wave Bomb		50000	Greatest Weapon	O/U*	

\*= Materials: Prism Hammer: Iron x2, Ogre Fang.

Goblin Hammer: Bronze x3, Cerberus' Fang Sonic Hammer: Iron x2, Jagged Scythe

Mystic Hammer: Alloy, Orichalcum, Ancient Potion

Ultima Hammer: Orichalcum, Ultimite

# Listing:

-----

-Orc Hammer-

Description: An orc Hammer.

Strength: +15

Focus Attack: Power Bomb, A gush of magic shock Waves.

Design: None Materials: None

Found: Initial equipment.

\*Incomplete\*

\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*

~ RACKETS (Selkies)

\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*


Name	+STR Focus Attack	Price	Design	Materials
Aura Racket	15  Aura Blast	N/A	N/A	N/A
Treasured Mual	18  Aura Blast	N/A	N/A	N/A
Solid Racket	20  Standpede	100	Novice's Weapon	Iron
Marr Maul	22  Standpede	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dual Shooter	25  Dual Blast	300	Warrior's Weapon	Iron, Alloy
Butterfly Head	30  Power Kick	700	Master's Weapon	Mythril, Alloy

```
Prism Bludgeon | 31 | Dual Blast
                             | 500 | Victorious Weapon | Ix2/0*
Elemental Cudgel| 31 |Aura Blast
                             | 500 | Valiant Weapon | Bx3/C*
Father's Mual | 32 | Standpede
                             | N/A |N/A
Queen's Heel | 33 | Power Kick
                             | 2500 |Legendary Weapon |A/O/Ap*
            | 35 | Meteor Blast | 5000 | Lunar Weapon | W/O/D*
Dreamcatcher
Ultima Mual
            | 35 | Wave Bomb | 50000 | Greatest Weapon | O/U*
______
*= Materials: Prism Bludgeon : Iron x2, Ogre Fang.
           Elemental Cudgel: Bronze x3, Cerberus' Fang
           Queen's Heel: Alloy, Orichalcum, Ancient Potion
                         Wind Crystal, Orichalcum, Desert Fang
           Dreamcatcher:
           Ultima Hammer: Orichalcum, Ultimite
Listing:
_____
-Aura Racket-
Description: An aura racket.
Strength: +15
Focus Attack: Aura Blast, Unleashes a psionic blast.
Design: None
Materials: None
Found: Initial equipment.
*Incomplete*
9b. ARMOUR
                                                             [EQPB]
Topics Covered: Body Armour(All), Shields(Clavats), Gloves(Lilities),
             Helms (Yukes), Belts (Selkies).
*~*~*~*~*~*
~ BODY ARMOUR (All)
*~*~*~*~*~*
______
            | + DEF | Resistance | Price | Armor Design | Materials
______
                       | N/A |N/A
Travel Clothes | 10 | None
                                          |N/A
                         | 100 |Bronze
                                         Bronze
Bronze Plate | 13 | None
                         | 200 |Iron
Iron Plate
           | 17 |None
                                         |Iron
                         | 500 |Mythril
Mythril Plate | 22 | None
                                          |Mythril
Blessed Mail | 23 | Poison | 500 | Pure
                                         |Mythril, Holy Water
                         | 500 |Eternal
                                         |Mythril, Toad Oil
Eternal Mail | 23 | Stasis
Saintly Mail | 23 | Curse
                         | 500 |Holy
                                         |Mythril, Heavenly Dust
Time Mail
           | 23 |Slow
                         | 500 |Time
                                         |Mythril, Worm Antenna
Crystal Mail | 24 | Miasma | 500 | Radiant
                                          |Mythril, Tiny Crystal
Flame Mail | 24 | Fire
                         | 500 |Flame
                                         |Iron x3, Magma Rock x2
                    | 500 | Frost | Iron x3, Chilly Gel x2
Frost Mail
           | 24 |Ice
Storm Mail
           | 24 | Lightning | 500 | Lightning | Iron x3, Thunderball x2
           | 24 | Stone | 500 | Gold | Mythril, Gold, Shiny Shard|
Gold Mail
                       | 2500 |Diamond
Diamond Plate | 27 | None
                                         |Diamond Ore, Orichalcum,
-----| -- | -- | ----- | ---- | + Hardshell
```

Gaia Plate\* | 30 | None | 5000 | Earth | Lord's Robe, Orichalcum x2 |

----- | -- | ----- | ---- | + King's Scale

```
*= Only useable by Clavats.
Listing:
_____
-Travel Clothes-
Description: Some travel clothes. The clothes in which you first set out.
Defense: +10
Resistance: None
Design: None
Materials: None
Found: Initial equipment.
*Incomplete*
*~*~*~*~*~*
~ SHIELDS (Clavats)
*~*~*~*~*~*
Name
            | +DEF | Effect | Price | Shield Design | Materials
Makeshift Shield| 7 | None
                         | N/A |N/A
                                         IN/A
Iron Shield | 10 | None
                         | 150 |Iron
                                         |Iron
Mythril Shield | 15 |None | 400 |Mythril |Mythril
Flame Shield | 17 | Resist Fire | 400 | Flame
                                         |Iron x2, Magma Rock
Frost Shield
            | 17 |Resist Ice | 400 |Frost
                                         |Iron x2, Chilly Gel
Storm Shield | 17 | Lightning ** | 400 | Lightning | Iron x2, Thunderball
Rune Shield | 18 |SpellRange* | 400 |Magic
                                         |Bronze, Coeurl's Whiskx2|
Saintly Shield | 18 |ResistCurse| 400 |Holy
                                         |Mythril, Heavenly Dust |
Diamond Shield | 22 | None | 2000 | Diamond
                                         |Diamond Ore, Orichalum |
Chocobo Shield | 25 | None
                         | 3000 |Legendary
                                         |Orichalum x2,
 ----- | -- | ----- | + Yellow Feather
______
*= Increases Spell Casting Range
**= Resist Lightning
Listina:
_____
-Makeshift Shd.-
Description: A makeshift shield. Your first shield.
Defense: +7
Effect: None
Design: None
Materials: None
Found: Initial equipment.
*Incomplete*
*~*~*~*~*~*
~ GLOVES(Lilities)
*~*~*~*~*~*
            |+DEF|Effect
                         |Price |Glove Design |Materials
_______
         | 5 |None
Gauntlets
                         | N/A |N/A
                                         |N/A
Bronze Gauntlets | 8 | None
                         | 80 |Bronze
                                         Bronze
Iron Gauntlets | 12 |None
                         | 150 |Iron
                                         |Iron
Mythril Gauntlet | 15 | None | 400 | Mythril
```

Flame Armlets | 17 | Resist Fire | 400 | Flame

|Mythril

|Iron x2, Magma Rock

```
Storm Armlets | 17 | Lightning* | 400 | Lightning | Iron x2, Thunderball
Gold Armlets | 18 | Stone** | 400 | Gold | Gold, Mythril,
----- | -- | ----- | ---- | + Cackatrice Scale
                    | 2000 | Diamond | Diamond Ore, Orichalum |
Diamond Armlets | 22 | None
______
*= Resist Lightning
**= Resist Stone
Listing:
_____
-Gauntlets-
Description: A pair of gauntlets. Your first gauntlets.
Defense: +5
Effect: None
Design: None
Materials: None
Found: Initial equipment.
*Incomplete*
*~*~*~*~*~*
~ HELMS(Yukes)
*~*~*~*~*~*~*
______
          |+DEF|Effect
                     |Price |Sallet Design|Materials
Name
______
          | 5 |None
                     | N/A |N/A
                                    |N/A
Bronze Helm
          | 8 |None
                     | 80 |Bronze
                                    Bronze
Iron Helm
          | 12 |None
                      | 150 |Iron
                                    |Iron
                     | 400 |Mythril
Mythril Helm | 15 | None
                                    |Mythril
Flame Helm | 17 |Resist Fire| 400 |Flame
                                    |Iron x2, Magma Rock
          | 17 | Resist Ice | 400 | Frost | Iron x2, Chilly Gel
Frost Helm
Storm Helm
          | 17 |Lightning* | 400 |Lightning | | Iron x2, Thunderball
          | 18 |Resist Slow| 400 |Time
                                    |Mythril, Worm Antenna
Time Helm
Diamond Armlets | 22 | None | 2000 | Diamond
                                    |Diamond Ore, Orichalum
______
*= Resist Lightning
Listing:
_____
-Helm-
Description: A helm. Your first helmet.
Defense: +5
Effect: None
Design: None
Materials: None
Found: Initial equipment.
*Incomplete*
*~*~*~*~*~*
~ BELTS (Selkies)
*~*~*~*~*~*
          |+DEF|Effect | Price | Belt Design | Materials
______
Old Belt
          | 5 |None
                     | N/A |N/A
                                    |N/A
```

Bronze Belt	8	None	80	Bronze	Bronze
Iron Belt	12	None	150	Iron	Iron
Mythril Belt	15	None	400	Mythril	Mythril
Flame Sash	17	Resist Fire	400	Flame	Iron x2, Magma Rock
Frost Sash	17	Resist Ice	400	Frost	Iron x2, Chilly Gel
Storm Sash	17	Lightning**	400	Lightning	Iron x2, Thunderball
Blessed Sash	18	Poison	400	Pure	Mythril, Holy Water
Winged Belt	18	FocusRange*	400	Wind	Mythril, Griffin Wing x2
Diamond Belt	22	None	2000	Diamond	Diamond Ore, Orichalum

<sup>\*=</sup> Increases Focus Attack Range

# Listing:

-Helm-

Description: An old blet. Your first belt.

Defense: +5
Effect: None
Design: None
Materials: None

Found: Initial equipment.

-----

9c. ACCESSORIES [EQPC]

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Topics Covered: Full List, Everyone, Male Only, Female Only, Clavat Only, Lilty Only, Yuke Only, Selkie Only.

\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*

~ FULL LIST

\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*

			-
Name	Effect	Race	
			-
Accurate Watch	Resist Slow	All	
Angel's Earring	Resist Status Changes	Selkie	
Badge of the Flame	Resist Fire	All	
Badge of the Frost	Resist Ice	All	
Badge of the Thunderbolt	Resist Lightning	All	
Bishop's Soul	Magic Power +	Yuke	
Blue Misanga	Resist Poison	All	
Charm of Speed	Faster Focus Attack Charge	Selkie	
Charm of Wisdom	Faster Spell Casting	Yuke	
Crystal Ring	Resist Miasma	All	
Daemon's Earring	Status Change Effects	Yuke	
Devil's Earring	Status Change Effects	Clavat	
Dragon's Heart	Focus Attack +	Lilty	
Eagle Goggles	Focus Attack Range +	Selkie	
Elemental's Soul	Spell Damage +	Yuke	
Flower Bracer	Faster Casting Time	Female	
Force Ring	Resist Attack	All	
Gold Necklace	Resist Stone	All	

<sup>\*\*=</sup> Resist Lightning

<sup>\*</sup>Incomplete\*

	ing     increas	seu nege	eneracion	IMale	I
HeadBand of Zeal	Faster	Focus A	Attack Cha	arge  Male	
Jade Bracer	Increas	sed Rege	eneration	Female	
Lion's Heart	Focus A	Attack +	+	Lilty	
ixie's Earring	Resist	sist Status Changes			
ower Goggles	Attack R	Range +	Lilty		
ailsman of Spee	d  Faster	Focus A	Attack Cha	arge  Selkie	e
Talisman of Wisdom  Faster Thief's Emblem  Faster		Spell C	Casting	Clavat	:
wisted Scope	Spell F				
	es  Spell F				
-	h  Resist	_		All	
White Misanga				All	
	Spell I				
For more detaile	ed information, ch	neck the	e subsecti	ons below.	
*~*~*~*~*~* EVERYONE  *~*~*~*~*					
	Effect	Price	Design	Materi	als
Accurate Watch	Resist Slow	300	Clockwor	rk  Worm A	ntenna, Gear,
					onze Shard x3
					Shard x2, Magma Roc
adge of Frost	Resist Ice	300	Frost Cr	aft  Iron S	Shard x2, Chilly Ge
adge of Thunder	Resist Lightning	g  300	Lightnir	ng C. Iron S	Shardx2, Thunderbal
-					e, Blue Silk
rystal Ring	Resist Miasma	1000	Ring o I	ight Tiny C	Crystal, Silver
orce Ring	Resist Attack	50000	Ring of	Inv* Oricha	lum, Dark Sphere
Gold Necklace	Resist Stone	300	Gold Cra	aft  Gold x	2, Cockatrice Scal
Inflater. Watch	Resist Stasis	300	New Cloc	kwrk Toad C	il, Gear
				+ Bro	onze Shard x3
	Resist Curse				
= Ring of Invin Incomplete*  ~*~*~*~*~*~*	cibility .*~*~**				
	Effect		Price  I	esign	Materials
		eration	2500   F	Healing Kit	White Silk, Remed
Headband of Zeal	Faster Focus	s Attack	400   2 	Zeal Kit	Blue Silk. Remedy   + Tiny Crystal
*Incomplete*					
*~*~*~*~*~*	*~*~*~*				
~ FEMALE ONLY					

\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*

Headband of Healing | Increased Regeneration | Male |

```
|Price |Design
______
Flower Bracer | Faster Casting
                       | 400 | Ladys Accessories | Ruby, Sliver x2, |
-----| + Pressed Flower |
Jade Bracer | +Life Regeneration | 2500 | Fashion Kit
                                          |Jade, Silver x2
-----| -----| + Pressed Flower |
*Incomplete*
*~*~*~*~*~*
~ CLAVAT ONLY
*~*~*~*~*~*
                  |Price |Design |Materials
Devil's Earring |+Status Change(?)| 1200 |Daemon Kit |Silver, Devil's Claw
Tailsman/Wisdom | Faster Casting | 1200 | Secret/Wisdom | Needle, Chimera's Horn |
Twisted Scope | +Spell Range | 1200 | DesignerGlass | Gold, Crystal Ball x 2 |
----- | ----- | ---- | + Chimera's Horn
*Incomplete*
*~*~*~*~*~*
~ LILTY ONLY
*~*~*~*~*~*
                                   |Materials
                   |Price |Design
          lEffect
______|
Dragon's Heart | +Focus Attack | 2000 | Soul of Dragon|Dragon's Fang, Ruby x2,
----- | ----- | ----- | + Orc Belt
Lion's Heart | +Focus Attack | 800 | Soul of Lion | Ruby, Cerberus's Fang
Pixie's Earring |ResistBadStatus| 400 |Faerie Kit |Silver, Faerie's Tear
Power Goggles | +Focus Range | 400 | Goggle Tech. | Crystal Ball, Bronze
*Incomplete*
*~*~*~*~*~*
~ YUKE ONLY
*~*~*~*~*~*
______
                                      |Materials
           lEffect.
                       |Price |Design
______|
Bishop's Soul |+Magic Power | 2000 |Tome o Sorcery|Jade x2. Cursed Crook
Charm of Wisdom | Faster Casting | 400 | Tome of Wisdom | Needle, Coeurl's Whisker |
Daemon's Earring|StatusChangeEfx| 400 |Fiend Kit |Silver, Fiend's Claw |
Elemental's Soul|+Spell Damage | 5000 |Forbidden Tome|Dweomer Spore, Ethereal |
----- | ----- | ----- | ---- | + Orb, Malbore Seed
Twisted Specs. |+Spell Range | 400 | Eyewear Tech. |Crystal Ball x2, Silver |
Wizard's Soul | +Spell Damage | 800 | Tome of Magic | Jade, Coeurl's Whisker |
```

<sup>\*</sup>Incomplete\*

~ SELKIE ONLY

\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*

-----

Name	Effect	Price	Design	Materials	
Angel's Earring	ResistBadStatus	1200	Angel Kit	Silver, Angel's Tear	
Charm of Speed	Faster Focus	400	Tome of Speed	Needle, Gigas Claw	
Eagle Goggles	+Focus Range	1200	DesignerGoggle	e Iron, Crystal Ball x 2	
				+ Griffin's Wing	
Tailsman o Speed	Faster Focus	1200	Secrets/Speed	Needle, Zu's Beak	
Thief's Emblem	Faster Focus	5000	Brigandology	Wind Crystal, Orc Belt,	
				+ Green Sphere	

\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_

10. ARTIFACTS [ATFT0]

\_\_\_\_\_

Topics Covered: Strength, Defense, Magic, Command Slot, Hearts, Magicite.

In this section you can find an alphabetical listing of all the artifacts in the game. The Common Location is just that; the most common location for that artifact. If an artifact's Cycle/Set is 'Set 8', that artifact can only be obtained by completing cycle 3 of that stage and scoring a high number of bonus points. The required points vary for each level, but is around  $160\sim300+$  for single player. For the exact requirements, check the Stage Overview section above.

\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*

~ STRENGTH

Name	STR	Common Location	Cycle/Set
Ashura	+1	Tida	Cycle 1
Double Axe	+1	River Belle Path	Cycle 1
Engetsurin	+2	Daemon's Court	Cycle 1
Fang Charm	+1	Daemon's Court	Cycle 1
Flametongue	+2	Kilanda	Cycle 1
Gekkabijin	+5	Moschet Manor	Set 8
Giant's Glove	+3	Kilanda	Cycle 1
Green Beret	+1	Mushroom Forest	Cycle 1
Heavy Armband	+3	Daemon's Court	Cycle 2
Ice Brand	+2	Tida	Cycle 1
Kaiser Knuckles	+1	Tida	Cycle 1
Loaded Dice	+2	Conall Curach	Cycle 1
Maneater	+1	River Belle Path	Cycle 1
Masamune	+5	Kilanda	Set 8
Masquerade	+3	Daemon's Court	Cycle 2
Mjollnir	+3	Selepation Cave	Cycle 2
Murasame	+4	Cathuriges Mine	Set 8

<sup>\*</sup>Incomplete\*

```
Ogrekiller
           | +2 |Tida
                            |Cycle 1
Onion Sword
          | +1 |Veo Lu Sluice |Cycle 3
Power Wristband | +1 | Veo Lu Sluice | Cycle 1
Sasuke's Blade | +3 |River Belle Path |Cycle 1
Shuriken | +1 |River Belle Path |Cycle 1
Twisted Headband | +2 | Veo Lu Sluice | Cycle 1 |
_____
*~*~*~*~*~*
~ DEFENSE
*~*~*~*~*
_____
            |DEF |Common Location |Cycle/Set |
______
Aegies
            | +5 |Daemon's Court |Set 8
Black Hood
            | +2 |Lynari Desert |Cycle 2 |
Buckler
            | +1 |River Belle Path |Cycle 1 |
Chicken Knife | +3 |Kilanda
                         |Cycle 2
                                      Drill
            | +1 |Veo Lu Sluice |Cycle 1 |
Elven Mantle | +2 |Rebena Helm of Arai | +2 |Tida
            | +2 |Rebena Te Ra
                             |Cycle 1 |
                             |Cycle 1 |
            | +2 |Veo Lu Sluice
                             |Cycle 1 |
Main Gauche
Rat's Tail | +2 | Veo Lu Sluice | Cycle 2
                                     Ring of Protection| +4 |Selepation Cave |Set 8
Svae the Queen | +4 |River Belle Path |Set 8
                                     Silver Spectacles | +1 |River Belle Path |Cycle 1 |
Sparkling Bracer | +1 | Tida | Cycle 1 |
            | +2 |Lynari Desert | |Cycle 2
Teddy Bear
                                      Wonder Bangle
            | +3 |River Belle Path |Cycle 2 |
_____
*~*~*~*~*~*
*~*~*~*~*~*
```

Name	MAG	Common Location	Cycle/Set
Book of Light	+1	Veo Lu Sluice	Cycle 1
Candy Ring	+1	Tida	Cycle 1
Cat's Bell	+1	Selepation Cave	Cycle 1
Dark Matter	+5	Tida	Cycle 3
Dragon's Whisker	<u> </u>	River Belle Path	Cycle 1
Faerie Ring	+1	Tida	Cycle 1
Galatyn	+7	Goblin Wall	Set 8
Gold Hairpin	+5	Daemon's Court	Cycle 2
Kris	+3	Veo Lu Sluice	Cycle 1
Mage Masher	+1	River Belle Path	Cycle 1
Mage's Staff	+5	Daemon's Court	Cycle 2
Noah's Lute	+5	Kilanda	Cycle 1
Red Slippers	+3	Conall Curach	Cycle 1
Ribbon	+9	Rebena Te Ra	Set 8
Rune Bell	+3	Rebena Te Ra	Cycle 2
Rune Staff	+1	Moschet Manor	Cycle 1
Sage's Staff	+3	Kilanda	Cycle 1
Silver Bracer	+1	River Belle Path	Cycle 1
Taotie Motif	+7	Veo Lu Sluice	Set 8
Tome of Ultima	+10	Conall Curach	Set 8
Winged Cap	+1	Tida	Cycle 1

```
_____
*~*~*~*~*~*
~ COMMAND SLOT
*~*~*~*~*~*
______
          |SLOT |Common Location |Cycle/Set |
_______
Chocobo Pocket | +1 | Tida
                           |Cycle 1 |
Gobbie Pocket | +1 | Lynari Desert | Cycle 1
Moogle Pocket | +1 | River Belle Path | Cycle 1 |
Ultimate Pocket | +1 | Cathuriges Mine | Set 8
______
*~*~*~*~*~*
~ HEARTS
*~*~*~*~*~*~*~*
_____
          |HRT |Common Location |Cycle/Set |
Name
______
Earth Pendant | +1 |River Belle Path |Cycle 1
Moon Pendant | +1 | Veo Lu Sluice | Cycle 1 |
Star Pendant
          | +1 |Lynari Desert
                          |Cycle 1 |
Sun Pendant
          | +1 |Lynari Desert
                          |Set 8
*~*~*~*~*~*~*
~ MAGICITE
*~*~*~*~*~*
Name
           |MAG |SPELL |Common Location |Cycle |Set
_______
Ring of Blizzard | +1 |Blizzard | Veo Lu Sluice | Cycle 1 |Sets 1, 4, 6 |
Ring of Cure \mid +1 | Cure \mid Conall Curach \mid Cycle 1 | Sets 2, 4, 6 \mid
                    |Kilanda
           | +1 |Fire
Ring of Fire
                                 |Cycle 1 |Sets 3, 4, 6 |
          | +1 |Life
                    |Conall Curach |None |Set 8
Ring of Life
Ring of Thunder | +1 | Thunder | Selepation Cave | Cycle 1 | Sets 2, 4, 7 |
11. ENEMY LIST
                                                  [BSS01]
*INCOMPLETE*
11a. BOSSES
                                                   [BSSA]
```

|Cycle 1 |

Wonder Wand | +3 | Tida

- GIANT CRAB

-----

Location: River Belle Path
Resistant to: Thunder, Slow, Stop

Vulnerable to: Fire Lackeys: Mu

Recommended Crystal Element: Wind

This guy, being the first boss and all, is easy. He will start off by using either a large bubble or lightning blast. The former has a slight homing capability, and causes slow. The latter is powerful, but he can only fire it straight in front of him. Have Mog drop the chalice, and set yourself opposite of the crab. Whenever he uses one of those two moves, put yourself in a postion to dodge it, and charge your attack spell(don't use thunder-he's immune). Right about the time you finish charging, his initial attack will be over, and he'll close the gap between you for a physical attack(which is either a swift slice of his claw, or a quick dash towards you). As long as you are a good distance away he won't connect with his physical attacks. Use your spell attack right as he uses his physical, he should miss, and you should hit. After his physical attack he will just stand there, take this time to hit him with a combo, but don't get greedy. If you stay to close to him he will start jumping around. After your combo, just back off, he'll go back to one of his initial attacks, so just repeat. Be aware that every now and then a Mu will pop up and annoy you, take them out as fast as possible. Once he is done to 1/3 of his lifebar, his horn will break off. He still has all his previous attacks, plus Thunder. Just have Mog pick the Chalice back up, dodge Thunder and keep attacking him with combos, he will go down quick.

-----

#### - MALBORO

-----

Location: The Mushroom Forest

Resistant to: Slow, Stop

Vulnerable to: Fire

Lackeys: Hell Plants

Recommended Crystal Element: Earth

Quickly take out the two enemies that flank his sides. Have Mog drop the chalice while you run up and do combos on him. As you physically combo him, he will use several easy to dodge attacks. His tentacles wont hit you if your right next to him. You can easily spot when he will use his breath attack(which can poison you), just side step and attack him from the side. When your close to him, he will cast slowga, constantly. It's not a big deal, so long as he casts it, he's not hurting you. Don't try to engage him from a range, as he will just suck you(and Mog and the Chalice) towards him. Just stick close and do a combo on one side of his face, then run to the other side and do a combo ect. Every now and then the two enemies that guard him will spring up again, quickly take them out(with fire) and resume your beating on the Malboro.

-----

# - ORC KING

-----

Location: The Mine of Cathuriges

Resistant to: Slow, Stop

Vulnerable to: Fire Lackeys: Orcs

Recommended Crystal Element: Fire

The Orc King is an Orc, a very large Orc. Despite his massive size, this giant is easily defeated. He predictably uses his hammer in a 'smashing' motion, which deals moderate damage but is easily dodged. If you stay to close for him for to long he will do a 'whirlwind', which will knock you back. If you stay at a ranged distance, he will constantly cast Fira. This is easily dodged as well. The one thing you do need to look out for is if a regular Orc comes in and shield bashes you, you're a prime target for Fira. So take out the regular Orcs as soon as they appear. As for the Orc King, just stay at ranged distance and wait for him to charge Fira. Now move out of his targeting ring and charge your own spell or ranged attack. After your attack succeeds, just back off and start again. Once the King is down to 1/3 of his health, he will begin charging. You can either keep attacking him while he charges and try to finish him off or just go and stand in a corner. Once he is done charging, he will self-destruct dealing massive damage to anyone near him. As long as you survive this last attack(by either staying out of range or having a Phoenix Down equipped) you will be the victor.

\_\_\_\_\_

#### - GOBLIN KING

-----

Location: Goblin Wall Resistant to: Slow, Stop

Vulnerable to: None
Lackeys: Goblins

Recommended Crystal Element: Wind or Earth

Before you can engage the boss you must first deal with waves of Goblins. Just keep killing them and they will drop two keys. Unlock the gate and head up the stairs. Quickly kill off his two lackeys, and turn your attacks against him.

The Goblin King has four different attacks. He knows two spells, Thuderga and Bio, having your crystal set to wind helps against the former while earth helps against the latter. He can also teleport, which can be annoying but because of the graphic, you will know where he will end up. His fourth and weakest attack is a swing of his staff, which will knock you back. To easily defeat him, stay away from him until he starts charging one of his spells, then run up and do combos on him until he casts, then retreat and repeat. If you get a little greedy he may hit you back with his staff or teleport, but this only delays his death.

-----

# - ARMSTRONG

-----

Location: Tida Village

Resistant to: Thunder, Slow, Stop

Vulnerable to: Fire

Lackeys: Skeleton Mages
Recommended Crystal Element: Earth

Firaga, Firaga\*. Thats all you need to beat this...thing. Just cast Firaga run to a different spot, and recast. That's it. Every now and then two Skeleton Mages will show up, but guess what? Firaga has such a large area of effect you might not even notice them showing up. But your reading this for a hardcore, over the top strategy right? Heres one: use Firaga. Okay...I'm done. Incase your wondering about his attacks; he shoots needles at meduim range from his 'elbow', has a swinging attack using his 'arm', has a slow attack using 'mist', and shoots stuff at you from his 'cannon'. But don't worry he is easily defeated using...nevermind.

\*Note: Firaga can easily be obtained, even in cycle one, by repeatedly attacking the web spores found in the second area. This will not work if you already have any fire magicite in your inventory. For more infomation, check Tida's walkthrough above.

-----

- GIGAS LORD

-----

Location: Moschet Manor

Jack (Gigas Lord)

Resistant to: Thunder, Slow, Stop

Vulnerable to: Fire

Maggie (Lamia)

Resistant to: Slow, Stop

Vulnerable to: Blizzard, Thunder, Gravity

Recommended Crystal Element: Any

Immediately charge at Jack and attack him once. This will cause Maggie to join in on the fight. Make her your first target and attack her with Thunder or Ice attacks. If you allow her to linger, she will continually cast Slowaga and heal both of them. She doesn't have a life bar, but you'll know when she is beaten when she runs back to her room. When attacking the Gigas Lord, switch to using Fire attacks. Jack is fairly slow, and all his attacks are melee. They include a punch, a breath attack and the powerful butt slam. Just use hit and run tactics with fire attacks and he will fall easily.

\_\_\_\_\_

- GOLEM

\_\_\_\_\_

Location: Veo Lu Sluice Resistant to: Slow, Stop

Vulnerable to: None

Lackeys: Water Flans

Recommended Crystal Element: Fire or Water

Golem is fairly resistant to all magic, so unless your a Yuke try to stick to physical attacks. Quickly take out his Water Flan lackeys, but try to kill them a few seconds apart. This way they both won't spawn on you at once. Golem is fairly slow, but has some powerful attacks. He has a couple of different melee attacks, but wont use them to much unless you repeatedly melee him. What you want to do is stand a meduim distance away until he does one of two attacks. For one he will launch both of his fists straight foward. These are easily dodged by moving to either side or standing between them. After he uses this move he will have a long cooldown until his fist reappear. Take advantage of this and combo him a few times.

For his second ranged attack his eyes will also glow blue for a few seconds before he fires a couple of beams in front of him. These beams can freeze you, but are easily dodged by moving to the right or left of their path. They will not hit you if you are up close and physically attacking him, so use this time to get a few free swipes in. Once he is below half health, his eyes will glow purple, then he will quickly spin around and cause an inferno. If you are comboing him while he does this the only way to dodge is to defend(if you are a Yuke of Selkie otherwise you going to take some damage). Just keep hacking at

him and he will fall.

\_\_\_\_\_

#### - CAVE WORM

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Location: Selepation Cave

Resistant to: Fire, Blizzard, Thunder, Slow, Stop

Vulnerable to: Holy

Lackeys: Electric Jellyfish

Recommended Crystal Element: Water or Wind

The Cave Worm is resistant to all elemental magic, but you are going to want a Blizzard spell to take care of his Electric Jellyfish guards. Once they are dispatched, you're going to have to engage the Cave Worm at close range. If you try to attack from afar, he will constantly try and suck you towards him. He only has two ranged attacks, a streaming burst of sand that he blows out his mouth and a large blue bolt of freezing ice. Since he is trying to suck you in all the time, you might as well fight him in melee combat. But first, stay a medium distance away and try and bait him into using one of his two ranged attacks.

Both are easily dodged by moving to either side, and gives you a great opportunity for a combo attack. If you stay close for too long, he will thrash back and forth. This move will knock you back and does a fair amount of damage but isn't that big of a deal. When you deplete his life below 1/3 of his bar, he will start to do a new attack. He will 'jump' up and do a body slam to anyone who gets close. DO NOT underestimate this move. Once he starts using this attack, don't physically attack him unless you are at full health... or you risk death. Just keep your health high and wear him down until he falls.

\_\_\_\_\_

# - LIZARDMAN KING

-----

Location: Daemon's Court
Resistant to: Fire, Slow, Stop

Vulnerable to: Holy

Lackeys: Coeurl, Lizard Skirmisher

Recommended Crystal Element: Any

Quickly kill off the two Coeurls and any Lizard Skirmishers that show up, before you focus on the Lizardman King himself. Now the Lizardman King is large and has powerful attacks, but he is very slow. Use this against him by dodging an attack and quickly running behind him and preforming a combo. He only has three attacks. A sweeping attack that covers his entire front side, but wont hit you if you are directly behind it. A quick jab with the spear like weapon he holds in his left hand. And a five arrow spread attack from the crossbow in his right hand. These are all dodged by quickly moving to his backside when he starts the attack. You should also take note of the two red switches on opposite sides of the arena. If you, or an enemy, steps on one of these switches, several saw blades will raise up through the floor, damaging anything they touch. They are fairly unreliable and you may end up hurting yourself trying to use them. So just keep dodging and backstabbing the King, and freezing any of his Lizard lackeys that show up and he will fall.

-----

- IRON GIANT

\_\_\_\_\_

Location: Kilanda

Resistant to: Thunder, Slow, Stop, Gravity

Vulnerable to: None

projectile attack.

Lackeys: Goblin Mage
Recommended Crystal Element: Any

Make the two Goblin Mages that flank the Giant's sides your first priority. Try to take them out 10 or so seconds apart, so that when they respawn you won't have two on your hands right away. Now the Iron Giant has two sets of attacks: one with his sword and one without. When armed he has two attacks; a vertical slash with the sword, which packs a punch but is easily dodged. And a large projectile attack that will hurt anyone in front of him. This move has a small charge up time, and you should see it coming. While he is armed, sticked next to his left hand and keep comboing him, moving slightly to his side when he does his vertical swipe, and all the way around to his back when he charges up his

When he is unarmed he also has two attacks; a dual fist pound that hits a good distance directly in front of him and a smaller distance on his side. This attack can stun and shuts down melee assults fairly well. For his other attack he will slowly walk to an edge of the area, turn around, and charge back in the direction he walked. Charge up a Fire or Blizzard spell and let him have it as he rushes by. After being unarmed for awhile, he will jump up and grab another sword. He only has as many sword in reserve as you let the Goblins carry to him earlier. There are also several water urns and fires, similar to those encountered earlier in the stage. If you toss an urn into the fire, a few seconds later a gust of steam will shoot out of the nearby wall. You can utilize this and set the Giant up, just be careful and try not to get hit by the steam yourself.

\_\_\_\_\_

## - DRAGON ZOMBIE

\_\_\_\_\_

Location: Conall Curach

Resistant to: Slow, Stop, Gravity

Vulnerable to: Fire, Holy
Lackeys: Stone Sahagin

Recommended Crystal Element: Water or Earth

This boss fight is unlike others. Instead of having a large area to maneuver about in, you only have three rafts that give you about 90 degrees to move around in front of the Dragon. Worse yet, you have to hit it with Holy to even damage it. Oh and there's more: Stone Sahagins are constantly spawning. Despite all that, the Dragon Zombie is fairly easy, at least in cycle one anyway.

Once the Dragon Zombie makes it's entrance, quickly land Gravity on the Stone Sahagin and finish it off with physical combos. Now start hitting the Dragon with a constant stream of Holy while dodging it's attacks. It's two melee attacks, which can stun, can both be easily dodged by standing towards the back of the rafts. It will also use two breath attacks; one is a narrow redish beam that can petrify if it hits, this is easily dodged by moving to a side when the Dragon pulls it's head back in preparation for this attack. The other breath attack is a green poison cloud that will hit everywhere you can move. For it's last move it will flap it's wings and release a large white tornado, this can be dodged in a similar way to how you dodge it's petrifaction breath. This move can be particularly deadly if you are first frozen by a Stone Sahagin, as you will take 50% more damage. So once the Stone Sahagin is dead keep moving around and casting Holy, although you can sometimes physically attack it, it's much

- Q: How do I sell my old equipment?
- A: You can't. The only way you can get rid of it is to destroy it. You should always keep an extra weapon on hand, so you are able to fuse the element strikes. And destoying any resistance-bearing armour is also unwise, you never know when it could come in handy.
- Q: How do I check my bonus conditions without a GBA?
- A: You can't.
- Q: What is the earliest year I can complete the game?
- A: Year 5.
- Q: How many years are there?
- A: There are infinite years. You can play for as long as you want, but the average game that completes all sidequests and forges all the ultimate equipment takes around 15 years. But collecting every artifact and item in the game can take significantly longer.
- Q: What is the average time it takes to complete?
- A: An average play through is around 15 to 20 hours.
- Q: How do I get the Father's Weapon?
- A: Over the course of the game you should get a letter from your mother entitled "Hurt his back.". It will mention that your father's back went out and that an Orc Belt will make it better. An Orc Belt can be found in Set 7(135pt) in The Mine of Cathuriges stage. Send an Orc Belt in your reply and you will recieve your Father's weapon with the next letter. Note that you must have an Orc Belt in your possession before you recieve the letter or you cannot get the weapon.
- Q: How do I get more then one Ring of Invincibility/Greatest weapon designs?
- A: You can't on the same file, you will need to create a whole new game, get the designs and transfer them through multiplayer.
- Q: What is a 'cycle'?
- A: A cycle is how long it takes a Myrrh Tree to produce another drop, which occurs every time you collect four drops of Myrrh. The first time you are

able to visit a stage it is considered to be in it's first cycle, cycle one. If you visit again after you have collected another four drops, another drop of Myrrh is available. The monsters will be stronger and more of the stage will open up for exploration. This is referred to as cycle two. The third cycle will be available after obtaining four more drops of Myrrh, after completing cycle two. Again there will be stronger monsters and more areas. Each cycle after cycle three will have the same monsters and areas as the third, so once you enter the third cycle, you have complete access to that stage.

- Q: What are the differences between the cycles?
- A: New enemies may appear. The existing enemies will become stronger and more numerous. Some stages have areas that will only be available in later cycles. The most important change is that the sets change. A stage that is in a later cycle is able to give out higher sets, which contian better and in set 8 of most stages, rare items and artifacts.
- Q: I am on X year and I need to start a fresh character, but everything is too hard, what do I do?
- A: Try going back to the River Belle Path or Goblin Wall. Now use hit and run tactics against an enemy...and hope for a expensive drop. Once you get one, find a merchant and sell it. Use this money to upgrade your equipment to make the level easier.
- Q: I got XXX points needed for Set X on [Stage Name Here] and I am in the right cycle but I'm not geting Set X, what gives?
- A: Getting the right amount of points just gives you the chance to get that set, you can and most likely will get a lesser set. Each time you meet the requirement for a set, you still have an equal chance to get a lesser set. For example, you get the required points for set 1 but not enought for set 2, so you have 100% chance to get set 1. If you get enough points for set 2, you have a 50% chance to get set 2, as well as a 50% chance for set 1. If you get enough points for set 3, then its 33% each. Finally, if you get enough for set 4, it's 25% chance for each set.
- Q: I am on Year 5 and the Jegon river has dried up and I can't get the earth element to go to the Vale of Alfitaria region. I have collected all available Myrrh, what should I do?
- A: Go back to Port Tipa in the Tipa Peninsula region. You can now sail to Lynari Desert or Mount Kilanda. You can then complete both of these stages for Myrrh or get the Unkown Element from Lynari desert(check Sidequest section above) and use it to go to the Vale of Alfitaria region. From which you can travel to Veo Lu Sluice and refill the Jegon river, also found in the Sidequest section above.

-----

## - GENERAL

-----

- Q: Rent or buy?
- A: Tough question. Don't just go out and buy it just because it has Final Fantasy in the title, as it is very different then the main series. If you already have multiple GBAs or the money to buy them and the game, then I suggest buying the game for it's superb multiplayer. If you don't want to spend the money or are only planning to play single player, you should rent it first.
- Q: When playing multiplayer does everyone need a Gameboy Advance(or SP) or can...?
- A: Everyone who plays in multiplayer needs their own Gameboy Advance, or their

own gamecube and tv, period.

- Q: So that means 1 player can use a controller and the others use Gameboy Advances, right?
- A: No, it doesn't. Again. EACH PLAYER NEEDS THEIR OWN GAMEBOY ADVANCE IN ORDER TO PLAY MULTIPLAYER. Does it suck? Yea, but there is no way around it.
- Q: Is this game online?
- A: Sadly, no.
- Q: What the hell does 'Kupo' mean?
- A: It doesn't mean anything. It's just a sound the Moogles make, like 'meow' is to a cat.
- Q: Everytime I save I get a message telling me that my Memory Card needs to be formatted/my data was randomly deleted, what should I do?
- A: For some reason this game does not like third party memory cards. If you are saving to a third party memory card, your data may be erased, or you will get a message telling you to format(which erases the data). Your best bet is to use an offical Nintendo Memory Card. Even if you are currently have no problems saving to a third party memory card, you are still at risk. I myself didn't get a message until I had put 50+ hours in, but I was able to transfer the data without incident.

13. VERSION HISTORY [VERH3]

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Version .83: 08/23/04-08/25/04 (2k)

- -Improved Format
- -Miscellaneous Updates

Version .82: 08/08/04-08/22/04 (20k)

- -Completed Stage Overview
- -Improved Format
- -Updated Walkthrough (Small)
- -Miscellaneous Updates

Version .80: 07/10/04-08/01/04 (59k)

- -Completed Region Overview
- -Improved Format
- -Updated Walkthrough (Small)
- -Updated Sidequests
- -Updated Stage Overview
- -Miscellaneous Updates

Version .74: 06/28/04-07/02/04 (19k)

- -Updated Basics
- -Updated Walkthrough
- -Updated Sidequests

Version .70: 06/20/04-06/22/04 (17k)

- -Improved Format
- -Updated Walkthrough (Small)
- -Updated Stage Overview
- -Miscellaneous Updates

```
Version .65: 06/06/04-06/13/04 (27k)
-Changed section order
-Improved Format
-Updated Basics
-Updated Walkthrough
-Updated Stage Overview (Formerly The Later Years)
-Updated Sidequests
Version .51: 05/23/04-05/24/04 (22k)
-Updated Walkthrough
-Updated The Later Years
-Updated Sidequests
Version .48: 05/09/04-05/11/04 (23k)
-Updated Basics
-Updated Walkthrough
-Updated The Later Years
-Updated Sidequests
Version .45: 04/27/04-04/30/04 (36k)
-Updated Basics
-Updated Walkthrough
-Updated The Later Years
-Updated Sidequests
-Updated Bosses
-Miscellaneous Updates
Version .38: 04/15/04-04/17/04 (>1k)
-Improved Format
Version .37: 04/10/04-04/14/04 (16k)
-Updated Basics
-Updated Walkthrough
-Updated The Later Years
Version .35: 03/28/04-04/05/04 (19k)
-Updated Basics
-Updated Walkthrough
-Updated The Later Years
Version .33: 03/21/04-03/23/04 (11k)
-Improved Format
-Updated Basics
Version .31: 03/15/04-03/16/04 (4k)
-Fixed 46(give or take a couple) spelling/grammar errors
-Updated The Later Years
Version .30: 02/23/04-03/01/04 (21k)
-Updated Basics
-Updated Walkthrough (Small)
-Updated The Later Years
-Updated Equipment
-Updated Artifacts
Version .25: 02/15/04-02/23/04 (60k)
-Updated Basics
-Updated Walkthrough
-Updated The Later Years
-Updated Equipment
```

```
Version .12: 02/11/04-02/12/04 (7k)
-Updated Walkthrough
Version .10: 02/09/04-02/11/04 (41k)
-Started guide
-Started work on Walkthrough and Basics
14. CONTACTS/CREDITS/COPYRIGHT
                                                               [CCC34]
_____
_____
- CONTACTS
_____
E-mail:
If you want to email please look at what I'll accept/respond to:
-Put 'Final Fantasy CC FAQ' or something similar in the title.
-Please use some punctuation so I can read it :)
-DO NOT SEND ME MAIL IN ALL CAPS!
-Any corrections on spelling or bad/missing info.*
-Questions not fully covered or answered in the guide.
-I will only reply to the address that the message is emailed from.
-Any feedback.
*=You'll get credit.
Please give me a day or two to respond.
Email: shiftfaqs@hotmail.com
NeoPM:
If you have a registered account at www.neoseeker.com you can send me a private
message by clicking on my name found next to this page's link on neoseeker. The
above rules still apply.
If you have something urgent it's better to just go onto the message boards.
- CREDITS
-----
Myself ;)
Square-Enix
Nintendo
Cerebral Assassin
SlashZero
Hotaka
Wei Nan
Sanguis
ShiNoKarasu
weirdofreak64
silktail
Nintendo Power's Official Players Guide: Used for artifact/cycle tables(no way
in hell I would figure that out in any reasonable time frame). Also used as
```

reference in Item/Equipment/Artifact sections.

This document is copyright Shift and hosted by VGM with permission.